



Framework 8.1

# **T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880**

## **Deployment Guide**

**The information contained herein is proprietary and confidential and cannot be disclosed or duplicated without the prior written consent of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc.**

Copyright © 2000–2012 Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

## **About Genesys**

Genesys is the world's leading provider of customer service and contact software - with more than 4,000 customers in 80 countries. Drawing on its more than 20 years of customer service innovation and experience, Genesys is uniquely positioned to help companies bring their people, insights and customer channels together to effectively drive today's customer conversation. Genesys software directs more than 100 million interactions every day, maximizing the value of customer engagement and differentiating the experience by driving personalization and multi-channel customer service - and extending customer service across the enterprise to optimize processes and the performance of customer-facing employees. Go to [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com) for more information.

Each product has its own documentation for online viewing at the Genesys Technical Support website or on the Documentation Library DVD, which is available from Genesys upon request. For more information, contact your sales representative.

## **Notice**

Although reasonable effort is made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of release, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for any existing errors. Changes and/or corrections to the information contained in this document may be incorporated in future versions.

## **Your Responsibility for Your System's Security**

You are responsible for the security of your system. Product administration to prevent unauthorized use is your responsibility. Your system administrator should read all documents provided with this product to fully understand the features available that reduce your risk of incurring charges for unlicensed use of Genesys products.

## **Trademarks**

Genesys, the Genesys logo, and T-Server are registered trademarks of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All other company names and logos may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 2012 Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Crystal monospace font is used by permission of Software Renovation Corporation, [www.SoftwareRenovation.com](http://www.SoftwareRenovation.com).

## **Technical Support from VARs**

If you have purchased support from a value-added reseller (VAR), please contact the VAR for technical support.

## **Technical Support from Genesys**

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact Genesys Technical Support at the regional numbers provided on [page 13](#). For complete contact information and procedures, refer to the [Genesys Technical Support Guide](#).

## **Ordering and Licensing Information**

Complete information on ordering and licensing Genesys products can be found in the [Genesys Licensing Guide](#).

## **Released by**

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com)

**Document Version:** 81fr\_dep-ts\_intecom\_03-2012\_v8.1.001.02



# Table of Contents

|                           |   |           |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|
| <b>List of Procedures</b> | .....   | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>Preface</b>            | .....   | <b>11</b> |
|                           | About T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880.....          | 11        |
|                           | Intended Audience.....                              | 12        |
|                           | Reading Prerequisites .....                         | 13        |
|                           | Making Comments on This Document .....              | 13        |
|                           | Contacting Genesys Technical Support.....           | 13        |
|                           | Document Change History .....                       | 14        |
| <b>Part 1</b>             | <b>T-Server Deployment</b> .....                    | <b>15</b> |
|                           | New for All T-Servers in 8.1 .....                  | 15        |
| <b>Chapter 1</b>          | <b>T-Server Fundamentals</b> .....                  | <b>17</b> |
|                           | Learning About T-Server .....                       | 18        |
|                           | Framework and Media Layer Architecture .....        | 18        |
|                           | T-Server Requests and Events .....                  | 20        |
|                           | Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol .....        | 23        |
|                           | Redundant T-Servers .....                           | 24        |
|                           | Multi-Site Support .....                            | 28        |
|                           | Agent Reservation .....                             | 28        |
|                           | Client Connections .....                            | 29        |
|                           | Next Steps .....                                    | 29        |
| <b>Chapter 2</b>          | <b>T-Server General Deployment</b> .....            | <b>31</b> |
|                           | Prerequisites.....                                  | 31        |
|                           | Software Requirements .....                         | 31        |
|                           | Hardware and Network Environment Requirements ..... | 33        |
|                           | Licensing Requirements .....                        | 33        |
|                           | About Configuration Options.....                    | 35        |
|                           | Deployment Sequence .....                           | 36        |

|                  |  |           |
|------------------|--|-----------|
|                  | Deployment of T-Server.....                            | 36        |
|                  | Configuration of Telephony Objects.....                | 36        |
|                  | Configuration of T-Server.....                         | 39        |
|                  | Installation of T-Server.....                          | 40        |
|                  | Next Steps .....                                       | 43        |
| <b>Chapter 3</b> | <b>High-Availability Deployment.....</b>               | <b>45</b> |
|                  | Warm Standby Redundancy Type .....                     | 46        |
|                  | Hot Standby Redundancy Type .....                      | 47        |
|                  | Prerequisites.....                                     | 49        |
|                  | Requirements.....                                      | 49        |
|                  | Synchronization Between Redundant T-Servers .....      | 49        |
|                  | Warm Standby Deployment.....                           | 50        |
|                  | General Order of Deployment.....                       | 50        |
|                  | Modification of T-Servers for Warm Standby .....       | 51        |
|                  | Warm Standby Installation of Redundant T-Servers ..... | 52        |
|                  | Hot Standby Deployment.....                            | 52        |
|                  | General Order of Deployment.....                       | 52        |
|                  | Modification of T-Servers for Hot Standby .....        | 53        |
|                  | Hot Standby Installation of Redundant T-Servers .....  | 56        |
|                  | Next Steps .....                                       | 56        |
| <b>Chapter 4</b> | <b>Multi-Site Support.....</b>                         | <b>57</b> |
|                  | Multi-Site Fundamentals.....                           | 58        |
|                  | ISCC Call Data Transfer Service .....                  | 59        |
|                  | ISCC Call Flows.....                                   | 60        |
|                  | ISCC Transaction Types .....                           | 66        |
|                  | T-Server Transaction Type Support.....                 | 74        |
|                  | Transfer Connect Service Feature.....                  | 78        |
|                  | ISCC/Call Overflow Feature .....                       | 79        |
|                  | Number Translation Feature.....                        | 83        |
|                  | Number Translation Rules .....                         | 84        |
|                  | Network Attended Transfer/Conference Feature.....      | 91        |
|                  | Event Propagation Feature.....                         | 93        |
|                  | User Data Propagation .....                            | 94        |
|                  | Party Events Propagation .....                         | 95        |
|                  | Switch Partitioning .....                              | 96        |
|                  | Event Propagation Configuration .....                  | 97        |
|                  | ISCC Transaction Monitoring Feature .....              | 100       |
|                  | Configuring Multi-Site Support.....                    | 100       |
|                  | Applications .....                                     | 101       |
|                  | Switches and Access Codes .....                        | 102       |

|                  |   |            |
|------------------|---|------------|
|                  | DNs .....   | 108        |
|                  | Configuration Examples .....                              | 113        |
|                  | Next Steps .....  | 114        |
| <b>Chapter 5</b> | <b>Starting and Stopping T-Server Components .....</b>    | <b>115</b> |
|                  | Command-Line Parameters .....                             | 115        |
|                  | Starting and Stopping with the Management Layer .....     | 117        |
|                  | Starting with Startup Files .....                         | 118        |
|                  | Starting Manually .....                                   | 119        |
|                  | HA Proxy .....  | 122        |
|                  | T-Server .....  | 123        |
|                  | Verifying Successful Startup .....                        | 125        |
|                  | Stopping Manually .....                                   | 125        |
|                  | Starting and Stopping with Windows Services Manager ..... | 126        |
|                  | Next Steps .....  | 126        |
| <b>Part 2</b>    | <b>T-Server Configuration .....</b>                       | <b>127</b> |
|                  | New in T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 .....              | 128        |
| <b>Chapter 6</b> | <b>Switch-Specific Configuration .....</b>                | <b>129</b> |
|                  | Known Limitations .....                                   | 129        |
|                  | Setting DN Properties .....                               | 131        |
|                  | Configuring OAI Channels .....                            | 133        |
|                  | OAI Association .....                                     | 134        |
|                  | Example of Trunk Configuration .....                      | 134        |
|                  | Configuring the CPTD Feature .....                        | 135        |
| <b>Chapter 7</b> | <b>Supported T-Server Features .....</b>                  | <b>137</b> |
|                  | T-Library Functionality .....                             | 137        |
|                  | Support for Call Parking .....                            | 146        |
|                  | Support for Call Pickup .....                             | 147        |
|                  | Support for Agent Work Modes .....                        | 148        |
|                  | Support for Call Recording .....                          | 149        |
|                  | Support for Off-Net Queuing .....                         | 150        |
|                  | Support for Attendant Console .....                       | 151        |
|                  | Distribution of Switch Messages .....                     | 155        |
|                  | Using the Extensions Attribute .....                      | 155        |
|                  | T-Server Error Messages .....                             | 157        |

|                   |  |            |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Chapter 8</b>  | <b>Common Configuration Options .....</b>            | <b>161</b> |
|                   | Setting Configuration Options .....                  | 161        |
|                   | Mandatory Options .....                              | 162        |
|                   | log Section .....                                    | 162        |
|                   | Log Output Options .....                             | 168        |
|                   | Examples .....                                       | 172        |
|                   | Debug Log Options .....                              | 173        |
|                   | log-extended Section .....                           | 176        |
|                   | log-filter Section .....                             | 178        |
|                   | log-filter-data Section .....                        | 178        |
|                   | security Section .....                               | 179        |
|                   | sml Section .....                                    | 179        |
|                   | common Section .....                                 | 181        |
|                   | Changes from 8.0 to 8.1 .....                        | 181        |
| <b>Chapter 9</b>  | <b>T-Server Common Configuration Options .....</b>   | <b>183</b> |
|                   | Setting Configuration Options .....                  | 183        |
|                   | Mandatory Options .....                              | 184        |
|                   | TServer Section .....                                | 184        |
|                   | license Section .....                                | 189        |
|                   | agent-reservation Section .....                      | 192        |
|                   | extrouter Section .....                              | 193        |
|                   | ISCC Transaction Options .....                       | 195        |
|                   | Transfer Connect Service Options .....               | 199        |
|                   | ISCC/COF Options .....                               | 200        |
|                   | Event Propagation Options .....                      | 202        |
|                   | Number Translation Option .....                      | 203        |
|                   | GVP Integration Option .....                         | 204        |
|                   | backup-sync Section .....                            | 204        |
|                   | call-cleanup Section .....                           | 206        |
|                   | Translation Rules Section .....                      | 207        |
|                   | security Section .....                               | 208        |
|                   | Timeout Value Format .....                           | 208        |
|                   | Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1 .....                | 209        |
| <b>Chapter 10</b> | <b>T-Server-Specific Configuration Options .....</b> | <b>211</b> |
|                   | Setting Configuration Options .....                  | 211        |
|                   | Mandatory Options .....                              | 211        |
|                   | TServer Section .....                                | 212        |
|                   | Predictive Dialing Options .....                     | 218        |
|                   | CTI-Link Section .....                               | 219        |
|                   | Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1 .....                | 219        |

|                    |   |                     |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Supplements</b> | <a href="#">Related Documentation Resources .....</a> | <a href="#">221</a> |
|                    | <a href="#">Document Conventions .....</a>            | <a href="#">223</a> |
| <b>Index</b>       | <a href="#">.....</a>                                 | <a href="#">227</a> |







# List of Procedures

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Configuring T-Server . . . . .  | 39  |
| Configuring multiple ports . . . . .                                      | 40  |
| Installing T-Server on UNIX . . . . .                                     | 41  |
| Installing T-Server on Windows . . . . .                                  | 42  |
| Verifying the installation of T-Server. . . . .                           | 43  |
| Modifying the primary T-Server configuration for warm standby . . . . .   | 51  |
| Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for warm standby . . . . .    | 52  |
| Modifying the primary T-Server configuration for hot standby . . . . .    | 53  |
| Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for hot standby . . . . .     | 55  |
| Activating Transfer Connect Service . . . . .                             | 79  |
| Configuring Number Translation. . . . .                                   | 91  |
| Activating Event Propagation: basic configuration . . . . .               | 98  |
| Modifying Event Propagation: advanced configuration . . . . .             | 98  |
| Configuring T-Server Applications . . . . .                               | 101 |
| Configuring Default Access Codes. . . . .                                 | 103 |
| Configuring Access Codes . . . . .  | 104 |
| Configuring access resources for the route transaction type . . . . .     | 108 |
| Configuring access resources for the dnis-pool transaction type . . . . . | 110 |
| Configuring access resources for direct-* transaction types . . . . .     | 110 |
| Configuring access resources for ISCC/COF. . . . .                        | 111 |
| Configuring access resources for non-unique ANI. . . . .                  | 111 |
| Modifying DNs for isolated switch partitioning . . . . .                  | 112 |
| Configuring T-Server to start with the Management Layer. . . . .          | 117 |
| Starting T-Server on UNIX with a startup file . . . . .                   | 118 |
| Starting T-Server on Windows with a startup file . . . . .                | 119 |
| Starting HA Proxy on UNIX manually . . . . .                              | 123 |
| Starting HA Proxy on Windows manually. . . . .                            | 123 |
| Starting T-Server on UNIX manually . . . . .                              | 124 |
| Starting T-Server on Windows manually . . . . .                           | 124 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Stopping T-Server on UNIX manually . . . . .    | 125 |
| Stopping T-Server on Windows manually . . . . . | 125 |
| Configuring Call Parking. . . . .               | 146 |
| Configuring Call Recording. . . . .             | 149 |
| Configuring Off-Net Queuing . . . . .           | 151 |
| Configuring Attendant Console support . . . . . | 154 |



## Preface

Welcome to the *Framework 8.1 T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 Deployment Guide*. This document introduces you to the concepts, terminology, and procedures relevant to T-Servers® in general and provides detailed reference information about T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880. The reference information includes, but is not limited to, configuration options, limitations, and switch-specific functionality. You must configure the configuration objects and options described in this document in the Framework Configuration Layer.

Use this document only after you have read through the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide*, and the Release Note for your T-Server.

This document is valid only for the 8.1 release of this product.

---

**Note:** For versions of this document created for other releases of this product, visit the Genesys Technical Support website, or request the Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at [orderman@genesyslab.com](mailto:orderman@genesyslab.com).

---

This preface contains the following sections:

- [About T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880, page 11](#)
- [Intended Audience, page 12](#)
- [Making Comments on This Document, page 13](#)
- [Contacting Genesys Technical Support, page 13](#)
- [Document Change History, page 14](#)

For information about related resources and about the conventions that are used in this document, see the supplementary material starting on [page 221](#).

---

## About T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880

T-Server is the Genesys software component that provides an interface between your telephony hardware and the rest of the Genesys software components in your enterprise. It translates and keeps track of events and requests that come from, and are sent to, the CTI (computer-telephony

integration) link in the telephony device. T-Server is a TCP/IP-based server that can also act as a messaging interface between T-Server clients. It is the critical point in allowing your Genesys solution to facilitate and track the contacts that flow through your enterprise.

Note that the T-Server name has changed over the course of previous releases for various reasons (including, but not limited to, changes in vendor name or in Genesys policy). The former names include:

- T-Server for Intecom E.
- T-Server Intecom E and PointSpan.

The current name is T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 (including support of EADS Telecom Intecom E Systems and PointSpan M6880).

---

## Intended Audience

This guide is intended primarily for system administrators, both those who are new to T-Server and those who are familiar with it.

- If you are new to T-Server, read the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* and the Release Note mentioned earlier, and then read all of the sections of this document that apply to your software and its accompanying components. Refer back to the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* as needed.
- If you are an experienced T-Server user—someone with computer expertise, who is used to installing, configuring, testing, or maintaining Genesys software—you may find it more time efficient to go to the Index to see what is new or different in T-Server release 8.1. If you take that approach, please also read the Release Notes and refer to other related resources, such as the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* and the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference* for complete information on T-Server events, call models, and requests.

In general, this document assumes that you have a basic understanding of, and familiarity with:

- Computer-telephony integration concepts, processes, terminology, and applications.
- Network design and operation.
- Your own network configurations.
- Your telephony hardware and software.
- Genesys Framework architecture and functions.
- Configuration Manager interface and object-managing operations.

Based on your specific contact center environment and your responsibilities in it, you may need to be familiar with a much wider range of issues as you deploy T-Server.

## Reading Prerequisites

You must read the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* before using this *T-Server Deployment Guide*. That book contains information about the Genesys software you must deploy before deploying T-Server.

---

## Making Comments on This Document

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, feel free to e-mail your comments to [Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com](mailto:Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com).

You can comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. Please limit your comments to the scope of this document only and to the way in which the information is presented. Contact your Genesys Account Representative or Genesys Technical Support if you have suggestions about the product itself.

When you send us comments, you grant Genesys a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

---

## Contacting Genesys Technical Support

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, contact Genesys Technical Support at the regional numbers below.

---

**Note:** The following contact information was correct at time of publication. For the most up-to-date contact information, see the [Contact Information](#) on the Tech Support website. Before contacting technical support, refer to the *Genesys Technical Support Guide* for complete contact information and procedures.

---

### Genesys Technical Support Contact Information

| Region                          | Telephone                                  | E-Mail   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| North America and Latin America | +888-369-5555 (toll-free)<br>+506-674-6767 | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com">support@genesyslab.com</a>       |
| Europe, Middle East, and Africa | +44-(0)-1276-45-7002                       | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.co.uk">support@genesyslab.co.uk</a>   |
| Asia Pacific                    | +61-7-3368-6868                            | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a> |

**Genesys Technical Support Contact Information (Continued)**

| Region   | Telephone                                       | E-Mail   |
|----------|---|--|
| Japan    | +81-3-6361-8950                                 | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.co.jp">support@genesyslab.co.jp</a>   |
| India    | 000-800-100-7136 (toll-free)<br>+61-7-3368-6868 | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a> |
| Malaysia | 1-800-814-472 (toll-free)<br>+61-7-3368-6868    | <a href="mailto:support@genesyslab.com.au">support@genesyslab.com.au</a> |

---

## Document Change History

This version of the *Framework 8.1 T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 Deployment Guide* has been updated with the following:

- The propagated-call-type configuration option is correctly documented in the TServer section.



Part

# 1

## T-Server Deployment

Part One of this *T-Server Deployment Guide* familiarizes the reader with T-Server in general. It addresses architectural, functional, and procedural information common to all T-Servers.

The information in Part One is divided into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, “T-Server Fundamentals,” on [page 17](#), describes T-Server, its place in the Framework 8 architecture, T-Server redundancy, and multi-site issues. It stops short of providing configuration and installation information.
- Chapter 2, “T-Server General Deployment,” on [page 31](#), presents configuration and installation procedures for all T-Servers.
- Chapter 3, “High-Availability Deployment,” on [page 45](#), addresses high availability (HA).
- Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#), details the variations available for T-Server implementations across geographical locations.
- Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#), describes how, and in what order, to start up T-Server among other Framework components. It also provides possible stopping commands.

---

## New for All T-Servers in 8.1

Before looking at T-Server’s place in Genesys solutions and in the architecture of the Genesys Framework, note the following general changes that have been implemented in the 8.1 release of T-Server:

- T-Server no longer connects to applications that have disabled status in the configuration environment.
- The default value of the background-processing configuration option has been changed to true. See “background-processing” on [page 186](#) for details.

- T-Server now supports the Unresponsive Process Detection feature. The following configuration options enable this feature:
  - “heartbeat-period” on [page 181](#)
  - “hangup-restart” on [page 182](#)

For more information, refer to the *Framework 8.0 Management Layer User’s Guide*.

- T-Server now supports IPv6. For more information, refer to the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide*.
- T-Server now supports vSphere 4 Hypervisor.
- T-Server now supports Acrezzo FLEXNet Publisher v11.9 license manager.

---

**Notes:** • Configuration option changes common to all T-Servers are described in “Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1” on [page 211](#).

- For information about the new features that are available in your T-Server in the initial 8.1 release, see Part Two of this document.

---





## Chapter

# 1

## T-Server Fundamentals

This chapter provides general information about T-Server features and functionality and about its configuration and installation. For reference information about your specific T-Server and about options for all T-Servers, see “Part Two: Reference Information.”

This chapter has various levels of information, some of it intended for people who have configured, installed, and used previous releases of T-Server, and some of it aimed at those less familiar with such T-Server operations. That means some sections will not necessarily be relevant for you.

- If you are an experienced user of T-Server, start with “New for All T-Servers in 8.1” on [page 15](#), and then move to the chapters comprising Part Two of this document, where specific information about your T-Server is available.
- If you are new to T-Server, begin with “[Learning About T-Server](#).” Once you have read through that and subsequent sections, you are ready for the other chapters in Part One that go into detail about T-Server configuration and installation.

Generally, this chapter presents overview information that applies to all T-Servers (and Network T-Servers) and their deployment. This chapter is divided into the following sections:

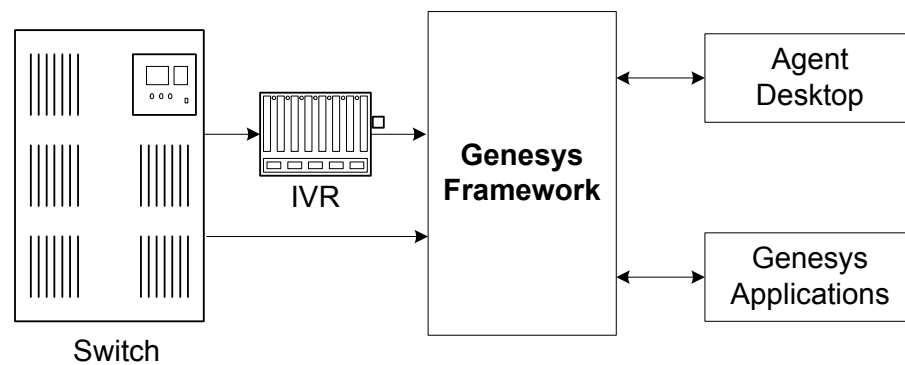
- [Learning About T-Server, page 18](#)
- [Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol, page 23](#)
- [Redundant T-Servers, page 24](#)
- [Multi-Site Support, page 28](#)
- [Agent Reservation, page 28](#)
- [Client Connections, page 29](#)
- [Next Steps, page 29](#)

# Learning About T-Server

The *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* provides you with a high-level introduction to the role that T-Server plays in the Genesys Framework. If you have already looked through that guide, you may recall that T-Server is the most important component of the Framework Media Layer (the other two components are Load Distribution Server (LDS) and HA Proxy). The Media Layer enables Genesys solutions to communicate with various media, including traditional telephony systems, voice over IP (VoIP), e-mail, and the Web. This layer also provides the mechanism for distributing interaction-related business data, also referred to as *attached data*, within and across solutions.

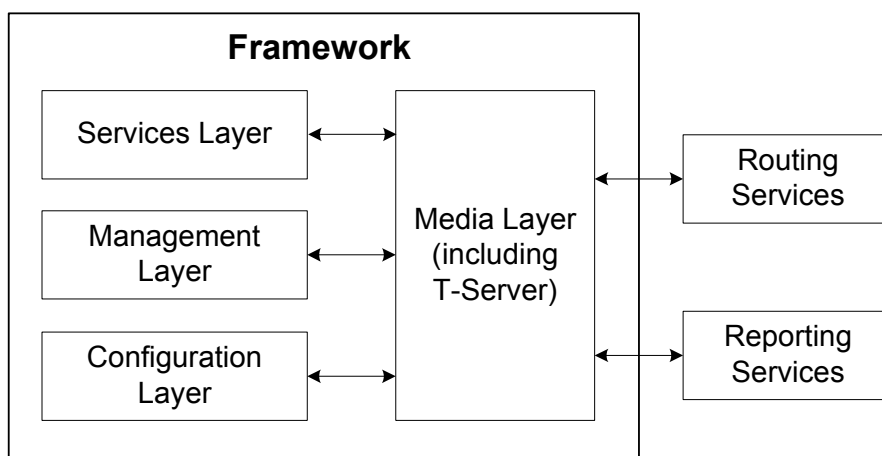
## Framework and Media Layer Architecture

[Figure 1](#) illustrates the position Framework holds in a Genesys solution.



**Figure 1: Framework in a Genesys Solution**

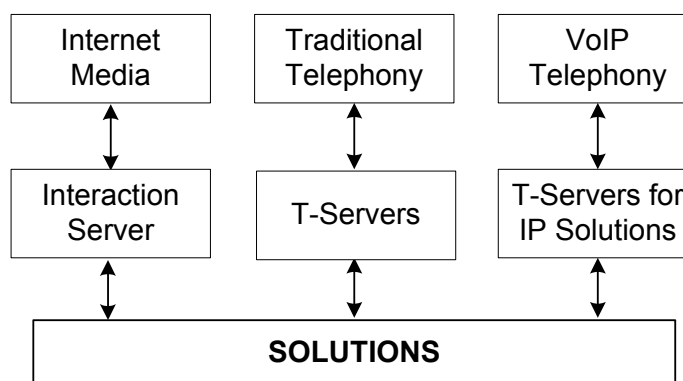
Moving a bit deeper, [Figure 2](#) presents the various layers of the Framework architecture.



**Figure 2: The Media Layer in the Framework Architecture**

T-Server is the heart of the Media Layer—translating the information of the media-device realm into information that Genesys solutions can use. It enables your contact center to handle the computer-based form of the interactions that arrive and it translates the information surrounding a customer contact into reportable and actionable data.

[Figure 3](#) presents the generalized architecture of the Media Layer.



**Figure 3: Media Layer Architecture**

In addition to being the most important component of the Media Layer, T-Server plays the most significant role in making information about telephony traffic and its data available to Framework as a whole.

One or more components in practically every solution are T-Server clients. Solutions comprise a number of different Genesys software packages, from collections of components for various types of routing to those that allow for

outbound dialing to still others. Framework in general, and T-Server in particular, enable these solutions to function in your enterprise.

T-Server has several typical clients: Stat Server, Interaction Concentrator, Universal Routing Server, and agent desktop applications. T-Server gets the information it needs about the enterprise from Configuration Server. Additionally, if you use the Management Layer, T-Server provides its ongoing status and various other log messages to server components of the Management Layer (for instance, allowing you to set alarms).

## T-Server Requests and Events

This section outlines the roles that T-Server plays in a contact center. While it is possible to describe roles for all T-Servers, at a detailed level, T-Server's functionality depends on the hardware to which it is connected. (For example, when connected to a traditional switch, it performs CTI functions, but when connected to a VOIP-based telephony device, it controls IP traffic.) The CTI connection is only for the switch.

### Details of T-Server Functionality

T-Server is a TCP/IP server that enables intelligent communication between media-specific protocols (such as the various CTI protocols, including CSTA and ASAI) and TCP/IP-based clients of T-Server. Applications that are clients to T-Server use the T-Library format to transmit requests to T-Server through a TCP/IP socket. T-Server can then either translate those requests to CTI protocol for switch use or relay them directly to other TCP/IP clients.

T-Server performs three general functions in the contact center: Bridging, Messaging, and Interaction Tracking.

#### Bridging

T-Server acts as a platform-independent interface between media devices and business applications. In the case of a telephony device, for instance, it receives messages from and sends commands to the telephony equipment using either CTI links provided by the switch manufacturer or interface protocols provided by telephony network vendors.

On the client-application end, T-Server offers three models (call model, agent model, and device model) unified for all switches. The core functionality (such as processing an inbound call, an agent login, or a call-forwarding request) translates into a unified application programming interface (API) called T-Library, so that applications do not need to know what specific switch model they are dealing with. On the other hand, T-Library accommodates many functions that are unique to a specific switch, so that client applications are able to derive the maximum functionality offered by a particular switch.

Refer to the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* for complete information on all T-Server events and call models and to the

TServer.Requests portion of the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference* for technical details of T-Library functions.

## Messaging

In addition to translating requests and events for the client application involved in an interaction, T-Server:

- Provides a subscription mechanism that applications can use to receive notifications about interaction-related and non-interaction-related events within the contact center.
- Broadcasts messages of major importance (such as a notification that the link is down) to all clients.
- Broadcasts messages originated by a T-Server client to other T-Server clients.

The subscription mechanism consists of two parts, the DN subscription and event-type masking. Applications must register for a DN or a set of DNs to receive notifications about all events that occur in association with each registered DN. For example, when two softphone applications are registered for the same DN, and the first application initiates a call from the DN, T-Server notifies both applications that the call is initiated from the DN.

Client applications can also specify one or more types of events, and T-Server will filter out events of the non-specified types and only send events of the requested types. For example, if agent supervisors are interested in receiving agent-related events, such as AgentLogin and AgentLogout, they have to mask EventAgentLogin and EventAgentLogout, provided that a particular T-Server supports these events.

The combination of each client's subscription for DNs and masking of event types defines what messages T-Server distributes to what client.

## Interaction Tracking

T-Server maintains call information for the life of the call (or other T-Server-supported media type) and enables client applications to attach user data to the call. Call information includes:

- A unique identifier, connection ID, that T-Server assigns when creating the call.
- Automatic Number Identification (ANI) and Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS), if reported by the CTI link.
- User data that a client application (such as an Interactive Voice Response unit or Genesys Universal Routing Server) provides.

## Difference and Likeness Across T-Servers

Although Figure 3 on [page 19](#) (and other figures) depicts T-Server that works with telephony systems as a single product, this is a simplification. Because

almost every traditional telephony device has its own characteristics and communication protocols, Genesys makes different T-Servers for different telephony systems. (That means your T-Server will not work with another switch.) Thus, all T-Servers play a common role in the architecture, but their specific features differ from implementation to implementation, based on the media device in use.

Despite their switch-based differences, T-Servers for telephony systems are similar to one another in at least one important respect: they are all built with a certain amount of shared software code. This shared code is rolled into a single unit and is called T-Server Common Part (TSCP). TSCP is the central, common component for all T-Servers and has its own Release Note, which is accessible via a hyperlink from your T-Server's Release Note.

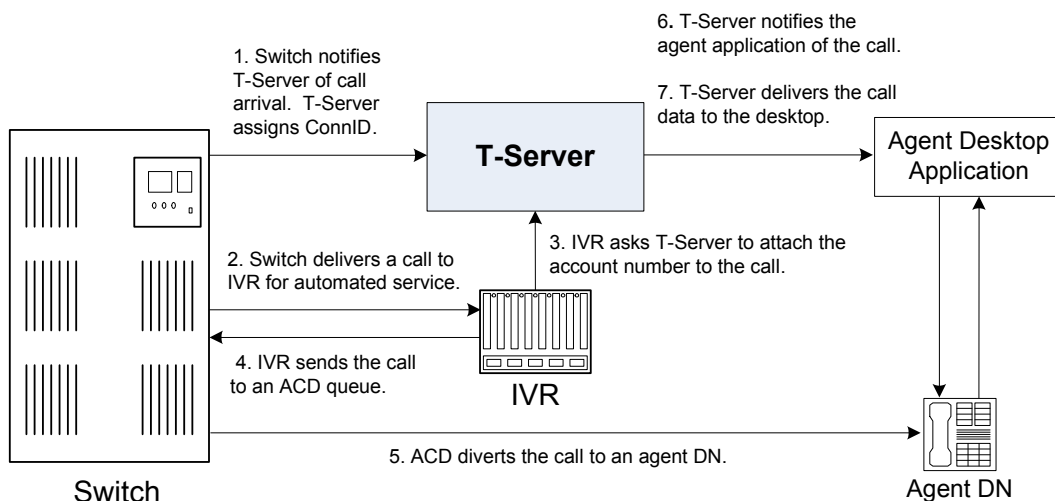
---

**Note:** This document separates common-code features based on TSCP into separate sections and chapters, such as the “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter. These are the options for all T-Servers that TSCP makes available for configuration.

---

## T-Server Functional Steps During a Sample Call

The following example, [Figure 4](#), outlines some basic steps that T-Server might take when a call arrives from outside the contact center. In this scenario, T-Server starts tracking the call even before it is delivered to the agent. T-Server then informs the selected agent that a call has arrived. When the switch delivers the call to the agent's extension, T-Server presents account information, collected at an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) unit, to the agent at the agent desktop application.



**Figure 4: Functional T-Server Steps**

**Step 1**

When the call arrives at the switch, T-Server creates a call in its internal structure. T-Server assigns the call a unique identifier, connection ID.

**Step 2**

The switch delivers the call to an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) unit, which begins automated interactions with the caller.

**Step 3**

IVR acquires user information from the caller through prompts and requests T-Server to attach that information to the call. T-Server updates the call with the user information.

**Step 4**

IVR sends the call to an ACD (Automated Call Distribution) queue.

**Step 5**

The ACD unit distributes the call to an available agent logged in to a particular DN (directory number).

**Step 6**

T-Server notifies the agent desktop application that the call is ringing on the agent DN. The notification event contains call data including ANI, DNIS, and account information that the IVR has collected.

**Step 7**

The agent desktop application presents the account information, including the name of the person whose account this is, on the agent's screen, so that the agent answering the call has all the relevant information.

These seven steps illustrate just a small part of T-Server's bridging, messaging, and interaction-processing capabilities.

---

## **Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol**

Since the 6.0 release of T-Server, the Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol (ADDP) has replaced the Keep-Alive Protocol (KPL) as the method to detect

failures for certain T-Server connections, including connections between two T-Servers and between a T-Server and its clients.

---

**Notes:** Starting with release 7.5, the KPL backward-compatibility feature is no longer supported.

ADDP applies only to connections between Genesys software components.

---

With ADDP, protocol activation and initialization is made on the client's side and you can change these parameters. No additional messages are sent when there is existing activity over the connection. T-Server client applications and the remote T-Server (if any) must be listening to the socket and respond promptly to the polling signal for the connection to be preserved.

If you are going to enable ADDP, you must do it using the [protocol](#), [addp-timeout](#), [addp-remote-timeout](#), and [addp-trace](#) configuration options. When configuring a timeout, consider the following issues:

- The configured timeout must be at least twice as long as the maximum network latency.
- There may be an interval when T-Server does not check for network activity.
- If the link connection fails but the client is not notified (for example, because the host is turned off, or because a network cable is unplugged), the maximum reaction time to a link-connection failure is equal to double the configured timeout plus the established network latency.

Also keep in mind that the T-Server receiving the polling signal may not respond immediately, and that a delay occurs after the polling signal, while the response travels from one T-Server to another. If you do not account for these contingencies when configuring a timeout, the connection that ADDP is monitoring will be dropped periodically.

---

## Redundant T-Servers

T-Servers can operate in a high-availability (HA) configuration, providing you with redundant systems. The basics of each T-Server's redundant capabilities differ from T-Server to T-Server. One basic principle of redundant T-Servers is the standby redundancy type, which dictates how quickly a backup T-Server steps in when the primary T-Server goes down.

The Framework Management Layer currently supports two types of redundant configurations: warm standby and hot standby. All T-Servers offer the warm standby redundancy type and, starting with release 7.1, the hot standby redundancy type is implemented in T-Servers for most types of switches. (See [Table 1](#).)



Instructions for configuring T-Server redundancy are available in Chapter 3, “High-Availability Configuration and Installation.” Specifics on your T-Server’s HA capabilities are outlined in Part Two of this document.

---

**Note:** IVR Server and some Network T-Servers can be configured for load sharing or warm or hot standby; however, they do not support any combination of these redundancy types. Details of your component’s HA capabilities are discussed in Part Two of this document.

---

## Support for Hot Standby Redundancy in Various T-Servers

Use [Table 1](#) to determine whether your T-Server supports the hot standby redundancy type. The table also indicates whether HA Proxy components are required for this support, and, if so, how many are required per pair of redundant T-Servers (or per link if so noted).

[Table 1](#) only summarizes hot standby redundancy support in various T-Servers. For detailed, up-to-date information on the subject, see the *Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual* located on the Technical Support website at

<http://genesyslab.com/support/dl/retrieve/default.asp?item=A9CB309AF4DEB8127C5640A3C32445A7&view=item>.

**Table 1: T-Server Support of the Hot Standby Redundancy Type**

| T-Server Type                        | Hot Standby Supported | HA Proxy Required | Number of HA Proxy Components |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Aastra MXONE CSTA I                  | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Alcatel A4200/OXO                    | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Alcatel A4400/OXE                    | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Aspect ACD                           | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Avaya Communication Manager          | Yes                   | No <sup>a</sup>   | —                             |
| Avaya INDeX                          | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Avaya TSAPI                          | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Cisco UCCE                           | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Cisco Unified Communications Manager | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| DataVoice Dharma                     | Yes                   | No                | —                             |
| Digitro AXS/20                       | Yes                   | No                | —                             |

**Table 1: T-Server Support of the Hot Standby Redundancy Type (Continued)**

| <b>T-Server Type</b>                           | <b>Hot Standby Supported</b> | <b>HA Proxy Required</b>           | <b>Number of HA Proxy Components</b> |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EADS Intecom M6880                             | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| EADS Telecom M6500                             | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| eOn eQueue                                     | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Fujitsu F9600                                  | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Huawei C&C08                                   | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Huawei NGN                                     | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Mitel MiTAI                                    | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| NEC NEAX/APEX                                  | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100          | Yes                          | Yes <sup>b</sup> , No <sup>c</sup> | 1 per link                           |
| Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCCS/MLS | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Philips Sopho iS3000                           | Yes                          | No <sup>d</sup>                    | 1                                    |
| Radvision iContact                             | No                           | —                                  | —                                    |
| Samsung IP-PCX IAP                             | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Siemens Hicom 300/HiPath 4000 CSTA I           | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Siemens HiPath 3000                            | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Siemens HiPath 4000 CSTA III                   | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Siemens HiPath DX                              | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| SIP Server                                     | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Spectrum                                       | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Tadiran Coral                                  | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| Teltronics 20-20                               | Yes                          | Yes                                | 1                                    |
| Tenovis Integral 33/55                         | Yes                          | No                                 | —                                    |
| <b>Network T-Servers<sup>e</sup></b>           |                              |                                    |                                      |
| AT&T   | No                           | —                                  | —                                    |

**Table 1: T-Server Support of the Hot Standby Redundancy Type (Continued)**

| T-Server Type                           | Hot Standby Supported | HA Proxy Required | Number of HA Proxy Components |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Concert                                 | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| CRSP                                    | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| DTAG                                    | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| GenSpec                                 | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| ISCP                                    | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| IVR Server, using network configuration | Yes                   | —                 | —                             |
| KPN                                     | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| MCI                                     | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| NGSN                                    | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| Network SIP Server                      | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| Sprint                                  | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| SR3511                                  | No                    | —                 | —                             |
| Stentor                                 | No                    | —                 | —                             |

- a. With release 7.1, T-Server for Avaya Communication Manager no longer uses HA Proxy for its support of hot standby. Earlier releases of this T-Server require two HA Proxies to support hot standby.
- b. For T-Server for Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 in high-availability (hot standby) configuration, Genesys recommends that you use link version SCA114 or above with call-progress and noncontroller-released messages enabled. See the switch-specific information in Part 2 of this *Deployment Guide* for additional information on HA configurations.
- c. Starting with release 7.5, T-Server for Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 supports HA without HA Proxy when operating in Dual CTI Links mode. See the switch-specific information in Part 2 of this *Deployment Guide* for additional information on HA configurations.
- d. Starting with release 6.5.3, T-Server for Philips Sopho iS3000 supports HA both with and without HA Proxy.
- e. Although they do not support high availability per se, Network T-Servers do support a load-sharing schema.

---

## Multi-Site Support

Multi-site configuration implies the existence of two or more switches that belong to the same enterprise or service provider, and that share the Genesys Configuration Database. (In some cases this may include isolated partitions on a given switch served by different T-Servers.) The main goal of T-Server support for multi-site operations is to maintain critical information about a call as it travels from one switch to another.

For instructions on installing and configuring a multi-site environment, including information on the Inter Server Call Control (ISCC) features, please see Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#).

---

## Agent Reservation

T-Server provides support for clients to invoke the agent reservation function, `TReserveAgent()`. This function allows a server application that is a client of T-Server to reserve a DN along with an agent, a `Place`, or both, so that no other T-Server client can route calls to it during a specified reservation interval. Alternatively, when clients use the ISCC feature (see “ISCC Call Data Transfer Service” on [page 59](#)), they can use an agent reservation embedded in an ISCC request. (To do so, clients have to specify a certain `Extensions` attribute in an ISCC request when initiating an ISCC transaction. See [page 66](#) for the list of ISCC requests.)

The reservation does not currently prevent the reserved objects from receiving direct calls or calls distributed from ACD Queues; agent reservation is intended as a way of synchronizing the operation of several clients. See `RequestReserveAgent` in the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference* for more details on this function from the client’s point of view.

In addition to invoking the `TReserveAgent` function, you can customize the Agent Reservation feature by configuring options in the `T-Server Application` object. See “agent-reservation Section” on [page 194](#) in the “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter in Part Two for more details.

Starting with version 8.1, T-Server supports Agent Reservation failure optimization, to ensure that only agent reservation requests of the highest priority are collected. T-Server responds immediately with the `EventError` message to existing or new reservation requests of a lower priority while collecting the agent reservation requests of the highest priority only. This functionality is controlled with the `collect-lower-priority-requests` configuration option (see [page 194](#)).

## Client Connections

The number of connections T-Server can accept from its clients depend on the operating system that T-Server runs. [Table 2](#) illustrates the number of client connections that T-Server support.

**Table 2: Number of T-Server's Client Connections**

| Operating System                                      | Number of Connections |
|---|-----------------------|
| AIX 32-bit mode (versions 5.3)                        | 32767                 |
| AIX 64-bit mode (versions 5.3, 6.1, 7.1)              | 32767                 |
| HP-UX 32-bit mode (versions 11.11)                    | 2048                  |
| HP-UX 64-bit mode<br>(versions 11.11, 11i v2, 11i v3) | 2048                  |
| HP-UX Itanium (version 11i v3)                        | 2048                  |
| Linux 32-bit mode<br>(versions RHEL 4.0, RHEL 5.0)    | 32768                 |
| Linux 64-bit mode (version RHEL 5.0)                  | 32768                 |
| Solaris 32-bit mode (version 9)                       | 4096                  |
| Solaris 64-bit mode (versions 9, 10)                  | 65536                 |
| Windows Server 2003, 2008                             | 4096                  |

## Next Steps

Now that you have gained a general understanding of the roles and features available with T-Servers, you are ready to learn how T-Servers are installed and configured. That information is presented in the next few chapters of this *Deployment Guide*. So unless you are already familiar with T-Server deployment and operation procedures, continue with Chapter 2, “T-Server General Deployment,” on [page 31](#). Otherwise, you may want to jump to Part Two of this *Deployment Guide*, where you will find information about your specific T-Server.





## Chapter

# 2

## T-Server General Deployment

This chapter contains general information for the deployment, configuration, and installation of your T-Server. You may have to complete additional configuration and installation steps specific to your T-Server and switch. You will find these steps in Part Two of this document.

This chapter contains these sections:

- [Prerequisites, page 31](#)
- [Deployment Sequence, page 36](#)
- [Deployment of T-Server, page 36](#)
- [Next Steps, page 43](#)

---

**Note:** You *must* read the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* before proceeding with this T-Server guide. That book contains information about the Genesys software you must deploy before deploying T-Server.

---

---

## Prerequisites

T-Server has a number of prerequisites for deployment. Read through this section before deploying your T-Server.

## Software Requirements

### Framework Components

You can only configure T-Server after you have deployed the Configuration Layer of Genesys Framework. This layer contains DB Server, Configuration

Server, and Configuration Manager. If you intend to monitor or control T-Server through the Management Layer, you must also install and configure components of this Framework layer, such as Local Control Agent (LCA), Message Server, Solution Control Server (SCS), and Solution Control Interface (SCI), before deploying T-Server.

Refer to the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* for information about, and deployment instructions for, these Framework components.

## Media Layer and LCA

To monitor the status of components in the Media Layer through the Management Layer, you must load an instance of LCA on every host running Media Layer components. Without LCA, Management Layer cannot monitor the status of any of these components. If you do not use the Management Layer, LCA is not required.

## Supported Platforms

Refer to the *Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Manual* for the list of operating systems and database systems supported in Genesys releases 6.x, 7.x, and 8.x. You can find this document on the Genesys Technical Support website at

<http://genesyslab.com/support/dl/retrieve/default.asp?item=B6C52FB62DB42BB229B02755A3D92054&view=item>.

For UNIX-based (UNIX) operating systems, also review the list of patches Genesys uses for software product builds, and upgrade your patch configuration if necessary. A description of patch configuration is linked to installation `read_me.html` files for the Genesys applications that operate on UNIX, and is available within the installation packages.

## Security

Starting with release 7.5, T-Server supports the Genesys Transport Layer Security (TLS) and can be configured for secure data exchange with the other Genesys components that support this functionality.

The Genesys TLS is not supported on all operating systems that T-Server itself supports. For information about the supported operating systems, see the *Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide*.



## Hardware and Network Environment Requirements

### Hosting

Genesys recommends that you or your IT specialist assign host computers to Genesys software before you start Genesys installation. Remember the following restrictions:

- Do not install all the Genesys server applications on the same host computer.
- When installing a few server applications on the same host computer, prevent them (except for Configuration Server) from using the swap area.

### Installation Privileges

During deployment, be sure to log in with an account that will permit you to perform administrative functions—that is, one that has root privileges.

### Server Locations

Refer to the “Network Locations for Framework Components” chapter of the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* for recommendations on server locations.

### Supported Platforms

Refer to the *Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual* for the list of supported switch and PBX versions. You can find this document on the Genesys Technical Support website at

<http://genesyslab.com/support/dl/retrieve/default.asp?item=A9CB309AF4DEB8127C5640A3C32445A7&view=item>.

## Licensing Requirements

All Genesys software is licensed—that is, it is not shareware. Genesys products are protected through legal license conditions as part of your purchase contract. However, the level of technical license-control enforcement varies across different solutions and components.

Before you begin to install T-Server, remember that, although you may not have had to use technical licenses for your software when you deployed the Configuration and Management Layers in their basic configurations, this is not the case with the Media Layer.

T-Server requires seat-related DN technical licenses to operate even in its most basic configuration. Without appropriate licenses, you cannot install and start T-Server. If you have not already done so, Genesys recommends that you install License Manager and configure a license file at this point. For complete

information on which products require what types of licenses, and on the installation procedure for License Manager, refer to the *Genesys Licensing Guide* available on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD.

The sections that follow briefly describe the T-Server license types.

---

**Note:** Starting with release 7.2, the licensing requirements for T-Server have changed from previous releases. Please read this section carefully and refer to the *Genesys Licensing Guide* for complete licensing information.

---

## Licensing Basic Implementations

A stand-alone T-Server serving a single site requires licenses to register all DNs it monitors. DNs that agents use in day-to-day contact center operations, such as Extensions and ACD Positions, have to be registered using licenses that control agent seats.

---

**Note:** Configure all seat DNs that agents use (Extensions and ACD Positions) in the Configuration Layer. This enables detailed call monitoring through Genesys reporting, and generally allows you to control access to individual DNs.

---

## Licensing HA Implementations

T-Servers operating with the hot standby redundancy type require a special CTI HA technical license, which allows for high-availability implementations, in addition to regular T-Server licenses. Neither T-Server in a redundant pair configured for hot standby starts if this license is unavailable. Moreover, the primary and backup T-Servers must use the same licenses to control the same pool of DNs. If your T-Servers are configured with the hot standby redundancy type, order licenses for CTI HA support.

## Licensing Multi-Site Implementations

T-Servers performing multi-site operations require licenses that allow for such operations, in addition to regular T-Server licenses. If some of your T-Servers are configured for multi-site routing while others are not, either order licenses for multi-site support for all T-Servers or install an additional License Manager to handle the T-Servers involved in multi-site routing.

---

**Note:** You do not need licenses for multi-site support if some T-Server clients include the local location as the `location` attribute value in their requests for routing within the same site.

---

## Configuring License Files

You need a license to configure and install Media Layer components. Genesys recommends that, if you have not already done so, at this point you:

1. Install License Manager.
2. Configure license files.

---

**Note:** If you use the `<port>@<server>` format when entering the name of the license server during installation, remember that some operating systems use `@` as a special character. In this case, the installation routine is unable to write license information for T-Server to the Configuration Layer or the `run.sh` file. Therefore, when you use the `<port>@<server>` format, you must manually modify the command-line license parameter after installing T-Server.

---

For information about which products require what types of licenses and for the installation procedure for License Manager, refer to the *Genesys Licensing Guide* available on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD.

## About Configuration Options

Configuring T-Server is not a onetime operation. It is something you do at the time of installation and then in an ongoing way to ensure the continued optimal performance of your software. You must enter values for T-Server configuration options on the `Options` tab of your T-Server `Application` object in Configuration Manager. The instructions for configuring and installing T-Server that you see here are only the most rudimentary parts of the process. You must refer extensively to the configuration options chapters located in Part Two of this book. Pay particular attention to the configuration options specific to your own T-Server.

Configuration options common to all T-Servers, independent of switch type, are described in Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#). *T-Server-specific* configuration options are described in a separate chapter. T-Server also supports unified Genesys log options, as described in the “Common Configuration Options” chapter.

Options that configure values for the TSCP software in your T-Server are common to all T-Servers. Options based on the custom features of your switch apply to your T-Server only. Familiarize yourself with both types of options. You will want to adjust them to accommodate your production environment and the business rules that you want implemented there.

## Deployment Sequence

This is the recommended sequence to follow when deploying T-Server.

### Task Summary: T-Server Deployment Sequence

| Objective  | Related Procedures and Actions  |
|--|---|
| 1. Deploy Configuration Layer objects and ensure Configuration Manager is running. | See the <i>Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide</i> for details.                                |
| 2. Deploy Network objects (such as Host objects).                                  | See the <i>Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide</i> for details.                                |
| 3. Deploy the Management Layer.  | See the <i>Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide</i> for details.                                |
| 4. Test your configuration and installation.                                       | See Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on <a href="#">page 115</a> . |

**Note:** If, during the installation procedure for any of the Genesys applications, the script warns you that Configuration Server is unavailable and that the configuration cannot be updated, continue with the installation. Following the installation, you must complete the information on the Start Info tab to ensure that T-Server will run.

## Deployment of T-Server

Deploying T-Server manually requires that you configure a number of different objects in the Configuration Layer prior to setting up your T-Server objects and then install T-Server. This section describes the manual deployment process.

### Configuration of Telephony Objects

This section describes how to manually configure T-Server telephony objects if you are using Configuration Manager. For information about configuring T-Server telephony objects using Genesys Administrator, refer to the *Framework 8.1 Genesys Administrator Help*.

### Recommendations

Genesys recommends registering (configuring) only those entities you plan to use in the current configuration. The more data there is in the Configuration

Database, the longer it takes for the CTI setup to start, and the longer it will take to process configuration data. Remember that adding configuration objects to the Genesys Configuration Database does not cause any interruption in contact center operation.

Depending on how much work is required to manually configure all applications and objects, consider registering more Person objects first, with a set of privileges that lets them perform configuration tasks.

## Switching Offices

Your telephony network may contain many switching offices, but you should only configure those that are involved with customer interactions.

Using Configuration Manager, be sure to register a `Switching Office` object that accommodates your `Switch` object under `Environment`. Until you have done this, you cannot register a `Switch` object under `Resources` (single-tenant environment) or a `Tenant` (multi-tenant environment).

---

**Note:** The value for the switching office name must not have spaces in it.

---

## Switches

1. Configure a `Switch` object for each switch on your telephony network. Assign each `Switch` object to the appropriate `T-Server Application` object.
2. If implementing the multi-site configuration, specify access codes for all switches on the network so that the call-processing applications can route and transfer calls between switches.

Two types of access codes exist in a Genesys configuration:

- Default access codes that specify how to reach this switch from any other switch in the Genesys environment.
- Switch-to-switch access codes that specify how to reach a particular switch from any other switch. Use this type when either a nondefault dial number or routing type is required between any two locations. When a switch-to-switch access code is configured, its value has a higher priority than that of a default access code.

See Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#), for step-by-step instructions.

---

**Note:** When the numbering plan uses unique directory number (DN) assignment across sites and multi-site routing is not used, you do not have to configure access codes.

---

## DNs and Agent Logins

---

**Note:** Starting with release 7.2, the requirements for configuring DNs in the Configuration Layer have changed. Refer to Part Two of this guide for information about the requirements on configuring specific DN types for your T-Server.

---

For each T-Server for which you are configuring DNs, you must configure all DNs that agents and their supervisors use in day-to-day contact center operation—so-called *seat-related DNs*—such as Extensions and ACD Positions. Otherwise, T-Server does not register such DNs.

1. To configure Telephony objects within each switch, consult the switch documentation. Information specific to your T-Server in Part Two of this document contains tables that indicate how to set DN types in the Genesys Configuration Database depending on the switch DN types and configuration.
2. Check the numbering plan for different types of DNs, to see if you can save time by registering Ranges of DNs. Usually, DNs of the same type have consecutive numbers, which will make an otherwise tedious configuration task easy. Agent Login objects almost always have consecutive numbers, which means you can register them through the Range of Agent Logins feature as well.
3. If you plan to use Virtual Queues and Virtual Routing Points in the contact center operation, Genesys recommends registering them after you have outlined the call-processing algorithms and identified your reporting needs.

---

**Note:** Remember that CTI applications, not the switch, generate telephony events for DNs of these types.

---

---

**Warning!** When setting the Register flag for a DN, make sure you select the value according to your T-Server. The Register flag values are as follows:

- **False**—T-Server processes this DN locally, and never registers it on the switch.
  - **True**—T-Server always registers this DN on the switch during T-Server startup or CTI link reconnect.
  - **On Demand**—T-Server registers this DN on the switch only if a T-Server client requests that it be registered.
- 

### Multi-Site Operations

See the section, “Configuring Multi-Site Support” on [page 100](#), for information on setting up DNs for multi-site operations.

## Configuration of T-Server

Use the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* to prepare accurate configuration information. You may also want to consult *Configuration Manager Help* and/or *Genesys Administrator Help*, which contains detailed information about configuring objects.

### Recommendations

Genesys recommends using an Application Template when you are configuring your T-Server application. The Application Template for your particular T-Server contains the most important configuration options set to the values recommended for the majority of environments. When modifying configuration options for your T-Server application later in the process, you can change the values inherited from the template rather than create all the options by yourself.

---

### Procedure: Configuring T-Server

#### Start of procedure

1. Follow the standard procedure for configuring all Application objects to begin configuring your T-Server Application object. Refer to the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* for instructions.
2. In a Multi-Tenant environment, specify the Tenant to which this T-Server belongs on the General tab of the Properties dialog box.
3. On the Connections tab:
  - Add all Genesys applications to which T-Server must connect.

---

**Note:** For multi-site deployments you should also specify T-Server connections on the Connections tab for any T-Servers that may transfer calls directly to each other.

---

4. On the Options tab, specify values for configuration options as appropriate for your environment.

---

**Note:** For T-Server option descriptions, see Part Two of this document.

---

5. In a multi-site environment, you must complete additional T-Server configuration steps to support multi-site operations; see Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#).

#### End of procedure

#### Next Steps

- See “Installation of T-Server” on [page 40](#).

---

## Procedure: Configuring multiple ports

**Purpose:** To configure multiple ports in T-Server for its client connections.

#### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Server Info tab.
3. In the Ports section, click Add Port.
4. In the Port Properties dialog box, on the Port Info tab:
  - a. In the Port ID text box, enter the port ID.
  - b. In the Communication Port text box, enter the number of the new port.
  - c. In the Connection Protocol box, select the connection protocol, if necessary.
  - d. Select the Listening Mode option.

---

**Note:** For more information on configuring secure connections between Framework components, see *Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide*.

---

- e. Click OK.
5. Click OK to save the new configuration.

#### End of procedure

## Installation of T-Server

The following directories on the Genesys 8.1 Media product DVD contain T-Server installation packages:

- `media_layer/<switch>/<platform>` for UNIX installations, where `<switch>` is your switch name and `<platform>` is your operating system.



- `media_layer\<switch>\windows` for Windows installations, where `<switch>` is your switch name.

---

## Procedure: Installing T-Server on UNIX

---

**Note:** During installation on UNIX, all files are copied into the directory you specify. No additional directories are created within this directory. Therefore, do not install different products into the same directory.

---

### Start of procedure

1. In the directory to which the T-Server installation package was copied, locate a shell script called `install.sh`.
2. Run this script from the command prompt by typing `sh` and the file name. For example: `sh install.sh`.
3. When prompted, confirm the host name of the computer on which T-Server is to be installed.
4. When prompted, specify the host and port of Configuration Server.
5. When prompted, enter the user name and password to access Configuration Server.
6. When prompted, select the T-Server application you configured in “Configuring T-Server” on [page 39](#) from the list of applications.
7. Specify the destination directory into which T-Server is to be installed, with the full path to it.
8. If the target installation directory has files in it, do one of the following:
  - Type 1 to back up all the files in the directory (recommended).
  - Type 2 to overwrite only the files in this installation package. Use this option only if the installation being upgraded operates properly.
  - Type 3 to erase all files in this directory before continuing with the installation.

The list of file names will appear on the screen as the files are copied to the destination directory.
9. If asked which version of the product to install, the 32-bit or the 64-bit, choose the one appropriate to your environment.
10. If asked about the license information that T-Server is to use: specify either the full path to, and the name of, the license file, or the license server parameters.

11. As soon as the installation process is finished, a message appears announcing that installation was successful. The process places T-Server in the directory with the name specified during the installation.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- To verify manual installation, go to “Verifying the installation of T-Server” on [page 43](#).
- To test your configuration and installation, go to Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#), and try it out.
- To configure and install redundant T-Servers, see Chapter 3, “High-Availability Deployment,” on [page 45](#).
- To install T-Servers for a multi-site environment, proceed to Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#).

---

## Procedure: Installing T-Server on Windows

### Start of procedure

1. In the directory to which the T-Server installation package was copied, locate and double-click `Setup.exe` to start the installation.
2. When prompted, specify the connection parameters to the Configuration Server associated with this T-Server.
3. When prompted, select the T-Server Application you configured in “Configuring T-Server” on [page 39](#) from the list of applications.
4. Specify the license information that T-Server is to use: either the full path to, and the name of, the license file, or the license server parameters.
5. Specify the destination directory into which T-Server is to be installed.
6. Click `Install` to begin the installation.
7. Click `Finish` to complete the installation.

By default, T-Server is installed as a Genesys service (Windows Services) with `Automatic` startup type.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- To verify manual installation, go to “Verifying the installation of T-Server” on [page 43](#).

- To test your configuration and installation, go to Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#), and try it out.
- To configure and install redundant T-Servers, see Chapter 3, “High-Availability Deployment,” on [page 45](#).
- To install T-Servers for a multi-site environment, proceed to Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#).

---

## Procedure:

### Verifying the installation of T-Server

**Purpose:** To verify the completeness of the manual installation of T-Server to ensure that T-Server will run.

#### Prerequisites

- [Procedure: Installing T-Server on UNIX](#), on [page 41](#)
- [Procedure: Installing T-Server on Windows](#), on [page 42](#)

#### Start of procedure

1. Open the Properties dialog box for a corresponding Application object in Configuration Manager.
2. Verify that the State Enabled check box on the General tab is selected.
3. Verify that the Working Directory, command-line, and Command-Line Arguments are specified correctly on the Start Info tab.
4. Click Apply and OK to save any configuration updates.

#### End of procedure

---

## Next Steps

At this point, you have configured and installed T-Server using Configuration Manager. If you want to test your configuration and installation, go to Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#), and try it out. Otherwise, if you want to configure and install redundant T-Servers, see Chapter 3, “High-Availability Deployment,” on [page 45](#). If you want to install T-Servers for a multi-site environment, proceed to Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#).



# 3

## High-Availability Deployment

This chapter describes the general steps for setting up a high-availability (HA) environment for your T-Server. The high-availability architecture implies the existence of redundant applications, a primary and a backup. These are monitored by a management application so that, if one application fails, the other can take over its operations without any significant loss of contact center data.

Every switch/T-Server combination offers different high-availability options. The Framework Management Layer currently supports two types of redundant configurations: warm standby and hot standby. All T-Servers offer the warm standby redundancy type and, starting with release 7.1, the hot standby redundancy type is implemented in T-Servers for most types of switches. Some T-Servers support a switch's ability to provide two CTI links to two T-Servers or even one CTI link to two T-Servers. Other T-Servers require Genesys's HA Proxy in order to support the hot standby redundancy type. See Table 1 on [page 25](#) and the T-Server-specific information later in this document for details on your T-Server.

This chapter describes the redundant architecture and how to configure T-Server so that it operates with either type. Information in this chapter is divided into the following sections:

- [Warm Standby Redundancy Type, page 46](#)
- [Hot Standby Redundancy Type, page 47](#)
- [Prerequisites, page 49](#)
- [Warm Standby Deployment, page 50](#)
- [Hot Standby Deployment, page 52](#)
- [Next Steps, page 56](#)

## Warm Standby Redundancy Type

Genesys uses the expression *warm standby* to describe the redundancy type in which a backup server application remains initialized and ready to take over the operations of the primary server. The warm standby redundancy type reduces to a minimum the inability to process interactions that may have originated during the time it took to detect the failure. It also eliminates the need to bring a standby server online, thereby increasing solution availability.

### Warm Standby Redundancy Architecture

Figure 5 illustrates the warm standby architecture. The standby server recognizes its role as a backup and does not process client requests until the Management Layer changes its role to primary. When a connection is broken between the primary server and the Local Control Agent (LCA, not shown in the diagram) running on the same host, a failure of the primary process is reported, and the switchover occurs; or, if the host on which the T-Server is running fails, the switchover also occurs. (See the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide* for information on LCA.) As a result:

1. The Management Layer instructs the standby process to change its role from backup to primary.
2. A client application reconnects to the new primary.
3. The new primary (former backup) starts processing all new requests for service.

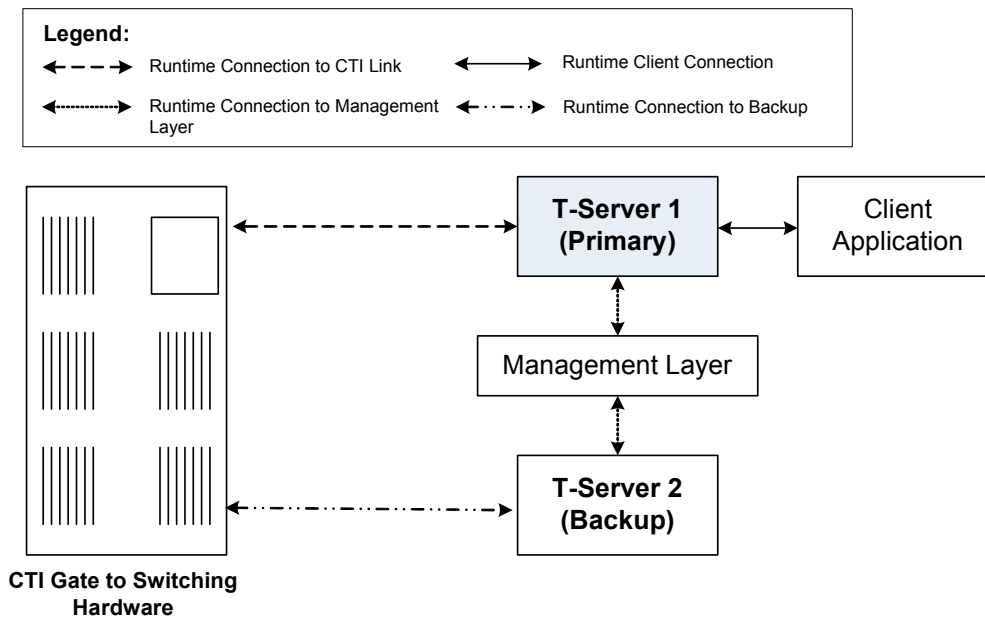


Figure 5: Warm Standby Redundancy Architecture

Although normal operations are restored as soon as the backup process takes over, the fault management effort continues. That effort consists of repeated attempts to restart the process that failed. Once successfully restarted, the process is assigned the backup role.

---

**Note:** You can find full details on the role of the Management Layer in redundant configurations in the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide*.

---

---

## Hot Standby Redundancy Type

Genesys uses the expression *hot standby* to describe the redundancy type in which a backup server application remains initialized, clients connect to both the primary and backup servers at startup, and the backup server data is synchronized from the primary server. Data synchronization and existing client connections to the backup guarantee higher availability of a component. (See Figure 6 on [page 48](#).)

Starting with release 7.1, the hot standby redundancy type is implemented in T-Servers for most types of switches. However, for some switches, you must compensate for the lack of link redundancy by using an additional Genesys component called *HA Proxy*.

### Hot Standby Redundancy Architecture

[Figure 6](#) illustrates the switch-independent side of a hot standby implementation. Here, T-Servers start simultaneously and connect to the switch. At T-Server startup, the Management Layer assigns the role of the primary server to T-Server 1, and the role of backup to T-Server 2. T-Server clients register with both T-Servers, but only the primary T-Server handles client requests other than the registration requests. The internal T-Server information, such as a DN status, ConnID, UserData, and Call Type, is synchronized between the primary and backup T-Servers. Therefore, the backup T-Server has the same information as the primary T-Server.

If T-Server 1 fails, the Management Layer makes T-Server 2 the new primary server, and it starts processing client requests. The Management Layer attempts to restart T-Server 1, and if it is successful, it makes T-Server 1 the new backup server.

The details of hot standby redundancy implementation between T-Servers and their switches vary depending on switch support for multiple CTI links. If your T-Server supports hot standby (see Table 1 on [page 25](#)), refer to Part Two for detailed information on the available hot standby schema.

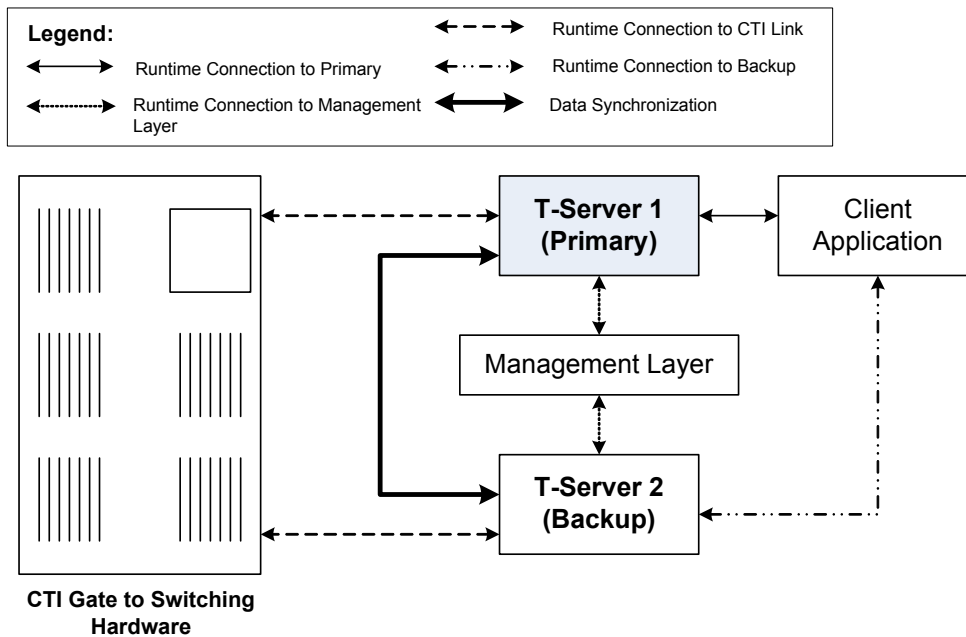


Figure 6: Hot Standby Redundancy Architecture

## Benefits of Hot Standby Redundancy

The hot standby redundancy type provides the following benefits over the warm standby type:

- Using hot standby ensures the processing of interactions in progress if a failure occurs. After the primary T-Server (T-Server 1) fails, T-Server 2 handles all new interactions and takes over the processing of interactions that are currently in progress.
- T-Servers perform one-way (from primary to backup) synchronization of call-associated data, including, but not limited to:
  - Connection IDs.
  - Attached user data.
  - Inter Server Call Control (ISCC; formerly called External Routing) call references to another site in a multi-site environment (to support the ISCC/COF feature).

**Note:** Refer to “ISCC Call Data Transfer Service” on [page 59](#) for ISCC feature descriptions.

- When mirrored links are not available, HA Proxy helps T-Server synchronize the current states of agents, calls, parties, and devices between the primary and backup T-Servers.



However, keep the following hot standby limitations in mind:

- Client requests sent during the failure and switchover may be lost.
- Routing requests sent by the switch during the failure and switchover may be lost.
- T-Server does not synchronize interactions that begin before it starts, including incomplete ISCC-related transactions.
- Some T-Library events might be duplicated or lost.
- Reference IDs from client requests can be lost in events.

---

## Prerequisites

This section presents basic requirements and recommendations for configuring and using redundant T-Servers.

### Requirements

You must install the Management Layer if you are installing redundant T-Server applications. In particular, install Local Control Agent (LCA) on each computer that runs T-Server.

---

**Warning!** Genesys strongly recommends that you install the backup and primary T-Servers on different host computers.

---

### Synchronization Between Redundant T-Servers

When T-Servers operate in a high-availability environment, the backup T-Server must be ready to take on the primary role when required. For this purpose, both T-Servers must be running and must have the same information. When you configure redundant T-Servers to operate with the hot standby type, the primary T-Server uses the connection to the backup to deliver synchronization updates. Genesys recommends that you enable the Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol (ADDP), described in Chapter 1, for this connection. Do so using the configuration options in the “Backup-Synchronization Section” section. Refer to the “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter for option descriptions.

### Configuration Warnings

When configuring T-Servers to support either the warm standby or hot standby redundancy type, remember:

1. When at least one of the two T-Servers that operate in a redundant mode is running, do not change a redundancy type, host, or port in either T-Server configuration.
2. When both the primary and backup T-Servers are running, do not remove the backup T-Server `Application` object from the configuration.

You are responsible for the option synchronization in the configuration of the primary and backup T-Servers; Configuration Server does not synchronize either options or their values in different T-Server `Application` objects. That is, you must configure both T-Servers to have the same options with the same values. If you change a value in one T-Server configuration, you must change it in the other T-Server configuration manually. The log options in the primary T-Server can differ from those in the backup T-Server configuration. The link configuration options in the primary T-Server can also differ from those in the backup T-Server configuration.

---

## Warm Standby Deployment

This section describes how to configure redundant T-Servers to work with the warm standby redundancy type, including details on their connections and settings.

### General Order of Deployment

The general guidelines for T-Server warm standby configuration are:

1. Configure two T-Server `Application` objects as described in “Configuration of T-Server” on [page 39](#).
2. Make sure the `Switch` object is configured for the switch these T-Servers should serve, as described in “Configuration of T-Server” on [page 39](#).
3. Modify the configuration of the primary and backup T-Servers as instructed in the following sections.

After completing the configuration steps, ensure that both T-Servers are installed (see [page 52](#)).

## Modification of T-Servers for Warm Standby

Modify the configuration of both the primary and backup T-Server Application objects as described in the following sections.

---

**Note:** Starting with release 7.5, you can configure multiple ports for any application of type server. When multiple ports are configured for a server in a warm standby redundancy pair, the number of ports, their Port IDs, and the Listening Mode settings of the primary and backup servers must match respectively.

---

---

### Procedure:

#### Modifying the primary T-Server configuration for warm standby

##### Start of procedure

1. Stop both the primary and backup T-Servers if they are already running.
2. Open the Configuration Manager main window.
3. Open the Properties dialog box of the Application object for the T-Server that you want to configure as a primary server.
4. Click the Switches tab.
5. Ensure that it specifies the Switch that this T-Server Application should serve. If necessary, select the correct Switch using the Browse button.
6. Click Apply to save the configuration changes.
7. Click the Server Info tab.
8. Specify the T-Server Application you want to use as the backup server. Use the Browse button next to the Backup Server field to locate the backup T-Server Application object.
9. Select Warm Standby as the Redundancy Type.
10. Click Apply to save the configuration changes.
11. Click the Start Info tab.
12. Select Auto-Restart.
13. Click Apply and OK to save the configuration changes.

##### End of procedure

##### Next Steps

- [Procedure: Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for warm standby, on page 52](#)

---

## Procedure: Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for warm standby

### Start of procedure

1. Make sure the two T-Servers are *not* running.
2. Open the Configuration Manager main window.
3. Open the Properties dialog box of the Application object for the T-Server that you want to configure as a backup server.
4. Click the Switches tab.
5. Using the Browse button, select the same Switch object you associated with the primary T-Server Application object.
6. Click Apply to save the configuration changes.
7. Click the Start Info tab.
8. Select Auto-Restart.
9. Click Apply and OK to save the configuration changes.

### End of procedure

## Warm Standby Installation of Redundant T-Servers

The installation of a redundant T-Server is the same as that for the stand-alone T-Server. If you have not installed the primary and backup T-Servers yet, follow the instructions in “Installation of T-Server” on [page 40](#) for both installations.

---

## Hot Standby Deployment

This section describes how to configure redundant T-Servers to work with the hot standby redundancy type, including details on their connections and settings.

### General Order of Deployment

The general guidelines for T-Server hot standby configuration are:

1. Configure two T-Server Applications objects as described in “Configuring T-Server” on [page 39](#).

2. Make sure the `Switch` object is configured for the switch these T-Servers should serve, as described in “Configuration of Telephony Objects” on [page 36](#).
3. Modify the configuration of the primary and backup T-Servers as instructed in the following sections.

After completing the configuration steps, ensure that both T-Servers are installed (see [page 56](#)).

Table 1 on [page 25](#) summarizes hot standby redundancy support in various T-Servers. For detailed, up-to-date information on the subject, see the *Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual* located on the Technical Support website at

<http://genesyslab.com/support/dl/retrieve/default.asp?item=A9CB309AF4DEB8127C5640A3C32445A7&view=item>.

## Modification of T-Servers for Hot Standby

Modify the configuration of both the primary and backup T-Server `Application` objects for hot standby redundancy as described in the following sections.

---

**Note:** Starting with release 7.5, you can configure multiple ports for any application of type server. When multiple ports are configured for a server in a hot standby redundancy pair, the number of ports, their Port IDs, and the Listening Mode settings of the primary and backup servers must match respectively.

---

---

### Procedure:

#### Modifying the primary T-Server configuration for hot standby

##### Start of procedure

1. Stop both primary and backup T-Servers if they are already running.
2. Open the Configuration Manager main window.
3. Open the `Properties` dialog box of the `Application` object for the T-Server that you want to configure as a primary server.
4. Click the `Switches` tab.
5. Ensure that it specifies the `Switch` that this T-Server `Application` should serve. If necessary, select the correct `Switch` using the `Browse` button.
6. Click `Apply` to save the configuration changes.
7. Click the `Server Info` tab.

8. In the Ports section, select the port to which the backup server will connect for HA data synchronization and click **Edit Port**.

---

**Note:** For information on adding multiple ports, see “Configuring multiple ports” on [page 40](#).

---

- a. In the Port Properties dialog box, on the Port Info tab, select the HA sync check box.
- b. Click **OK**.

---

**Note:** If the HA sync check box is not selected, the backup T-Server will connect to the *default* port of the primary T-Server.

---

9. Specify the T-Server Application you want to use as the backup server. Use the **Browse** button next to the Backup Server field to locate the backup T-Server Application object.
10. Select **Hot Standby** as the Redundancy Type.
11. Click **Apply** to save the configuration changes.
12. Click the **Start Info** tab.
13. Select **Auto-Restart**.
14. Click **Apply** to save the configuration changes.
15. To enable ADDP between the primary and backup T-Servers, click the **Options** tab. Open or create the backup-sync section and configure corresponding options.

---

**Note:** For a list of options and valid values, see the “Backup-Synchronization Section” section of “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter in Part Two of this document.

---

16. Click **Apply** and **OK** to save the configuration changes.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- [Procedure: Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for hot standby, on page 55](#)

---

## Procedure: Modifying the backup T-Server configuration for hot standby

### Start of procedure

1. Make sure the two T-Servers are *not* running.
2. Open the Configuration Manager main window.
3. Open the Properties dialog box of the Application object for the T-Server that you want to configure as a backup server.
4. Click the Switches tab.
5. Using the Browse button, select the same Switch object you associated with the primary T-Server Application.
6. Click the Server Info tab.
7. In the Ports section, select the port to which the primary server will connect for HA data synchronization and click Edit Port.

---

**Note:** For information on adding multiple ports, see “Configuring multiple ports” on [page 40](#).

---

- a. In the Port Properties dialog box, on the Port Info tab, select the HA sync check box.
- b. Click OK.

---

**Note:** If the HA sync check box is not selected, the primary T-Server will connect to the *default* port of the backup T-Server.

---

8. Click Apply to save the configuration changes.
9. Click the Start Info tab.
10. Select Auto-Restart.
11. Click the Options tab.
12. Modify the values for all necessary configuration options. Genesys recommends that you set all configuration options for the backup T-Server to the same values as for the primary T-Server; the only exceptions are the log options and the server-id option.
13. Click Apply and OK to save the configuration changes.

### End of procedure

## Hot Standby Installation of Redundant T-Servers

The installation of a redundant T-Server is the same as that for the stand-alone T-Server. If you have not installed the primary and backup T-Servers yet, follow instructions in “Installation of T-Server” on [page 40](#) for both installations.

---

## Next Steps

At this point, you have learned how to configure and install redundant T-Servers. Go to Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#), to test your configuration and installation, or continue with Chapter 4, “Multi-Site Support,” on [page 57](#), for more possibilities.



# 4

## Multi-Site Support

This chapter contains general information about multi-site environments, as well as information on deploying a multi-site environment for your T-Server.

This chapter is divided into the following sections:

- [Multi-Site Fundamentals, page 58](#)
- [ISCC Call Data Transfer Service, page 59](#)
- [ISCC/Call Overflow Feature, page 79](#)
- [Number Translation Feature, page 83](#)
- [Network Attended Transfer/Conference Feature, page 91](#)
- [Event Propagation Feature, page 93](#)
- [ISCC Transaction Monitoring Feature, page 100](#)
- [Configuring Multi-Site Support, page 100](#)
- [Next Steps, page 114](#)

---

**Note:** Each switch/T-Server combination offers different multi-site options. For details describing your specific switch/T-Server environment, refer to Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#).

---

The following instructions apply to both local and remote switches and T-Servers. Because different vendor switches can be installed at the local and remote locations, this chapter covers several, but not all, possible configurations. To help determine which sections of this chapter apply to your situation, refer to Table 3 on [page 75](#) and Table 4 on [page 80](#).

For more information on your specific switch/T-Server environment, refer to the multi-site topics in Part Two of this guide.

---

# Multi-Site Fundamentals

A multi-site configuration has two or more switches that belong to the same enterprise or service provider and that share the Genesys Configuration Database. (In some cases, this may include isolated partitions on a given switch served by different T-Servers.) The main goal of T-Server support for multi-site operations is to maintain critical information about a call as it travels from one switch to another.

T-Server supports multi-site operations using its *Inter Server Call Control* (ISCC; formerly called External Routing), which supports the following functions:

- **Call matching**—To link instances of a call distributed across multiple sites and to re-attach essential data associated with the call (ConnID, UserData, CallType, and CallHistory). The following T-Server features support this capability:
  - ISCC Call Data Transfer Service (active external routing)—when requested by a T-Server client by specifying the desired destination in the location parameter, and also with various ISCC strategies performed by direct dial or by using the Transfer Connect Service. See “ISCC Transaction Types” on [page 66](#) and “Transfer Connect Service Feature” on [page 78](#).
  - Inter Server Call Control/Call Overflow (ISCC/COF) feature (passive external routing)—applicable when calls are overflowed to another site either directly or manually (see [page 79](#)).
  - Number Translation feature (see [page 83](#)).
  - Network Attended Transfer/Conference (NAT/C) feature (see [page 91](#)).

---

**Note:** When ISCC detects call instance reappearance on a given site, the call is assigned a unique ConnID and the user data is synchronized with the previous call instances. This ensures that ConnIDs assigned to different instances of the same call on a given site are unique.

---

- **Call data synchronization between associated call instances (ISCC Event Propagation)**—To provide the most current data to call instances residing on remote T-Servers. The following T-Server features support this capability:
  - User Data propagation (see [page 94](#))
  - Party Events propagation (see [page 95](#))

---

**Note:** ISCC automatically detects topology loops and prevents continuous updates.

---

---

**Note:** In distributed networks, Genesys recommends using call flows that prevent call topology loops and multiple reappearances of the same call instance. This approach ensures that all T-Servers involved with the call report the same ConnID, and also optimizes telephony trunk allocation by preventing trunk tromboning.

---

The T-Server configuration contains information about other T-Servers with which it will communicate. T-Server uses this information to connect with the other T-Servers. During this “handshake” process, T-Servers exchange information about the following parameters:

- Protocol type
- Switch type
- Server name
- Location name (switch name)
- T-Server role (primary or backup)

To complete the handshake process, T-Servers exchange messages about the current condition of the links to their switches. After the handshake process is complete, T-Server is ready to support a multi-site operation.

---

## ISCC Call Data Transfer Service

Because ISCC supports active external routing, T-Servers that serve different switches (usually on different sites) can exchange call data when a call is passed from one switch to another. With this functionality, T-Server provides its clients with the following additional information about each call received from another switch:

- The connection identifier of the call (attribute ConnID).
- Updates to user data attached to the call at the previous site (attribute UserData).
- The call type of the call (attribute CallType)—In multi-site environments the CallType of the call may be different for each of its different legs. For example, one T-Server may report a call as an Outbound or Consult call, but on the receiving end this call may be reported as Inbound.
- The call history (attribute CallHistory)—Information about transferring/routing of the call through a multi-site contact center network.

---

**Note:** Load-sharing IVR Servers and Network T-Servers cannot be designated as the destination location for ISCC, except when cast-type is set to dnis-pool. Consult the *Universal Routing Deployment Guide* for specific configuration details.

---

Figure 7 shows the steps that occur during a typical external routing (ISCC) transaction. Note that the location where a call is initially processed is called the *origination location*, and the location to which the call is passed is called the *destination location*.

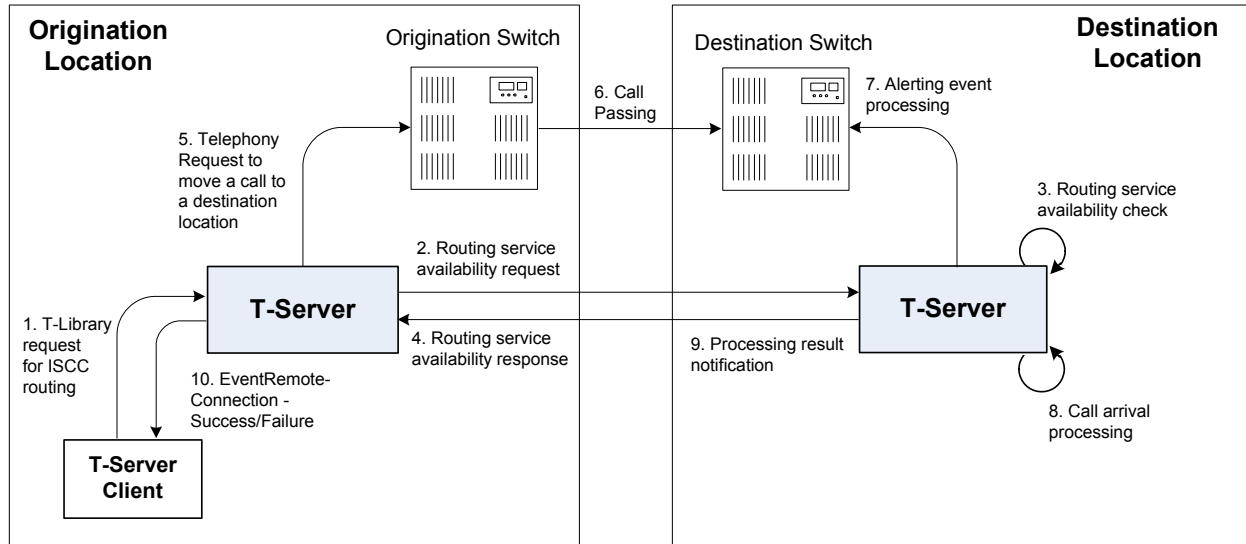


Figure 7: Steps in the ISCC Process

## ISCC Call Flows

The following section identifies the steps (shown in Figure 7) that occur during an ISCC transfer of a call.

### Step 1

A client connected to the T-Server at the origination location requests this T-Server to pass a call with call data to another location. For this purpose, the client must specify the `location` parameter (Attribute `Location`) when calling a corresponding T-Library function. ISCC processes the following T-Library requests:

- `TInitiateConference`
- `TInitiateTransfer`
- `TMakeCall`
- `TMuteTransfer`
- `TRouteCall`
- `TSingleStepTransfer`

## Step 2

Upon receiving a client's request, the origination T-Server checks that the:

1. Connection to the destination T-Server is configured in the origination T-Server Properties dialog box.
2. The connection to the destination T-Server is active.
3. The destination T-Server is connected to its link.
4. The origination T-Server is connected to its link.

If these four conditions are met, the origination T-Server determines the transaction type that will be used for passing call data to another location in this transaction. The following possibilities exist:

- The client can request what *ISCC transaction type* (or simply *transaction type*) to use by specifying an appropriate key-value pair in the `Extensions` attribute of the request. The key-value pair must have a key equal to `iscc-xaction-type` and either an integer value as specified in the `TXRouteType` enumeration (see the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference*) or a string value equal to one of the following: `default`, `route`, `direct` (or `direct-callid`), `direct-network-callid`, `direct-notoken`, `direct-ani`, `direct-uu`, `direct-digits`, `reroute`, `dnis-pool`, `pullback`, or `route-uu`.
- If the client does not specify the transaction type in the request or specifies the `default` transaction type, T-Server checks the Switch configuration for the transaction type configured in the `Access Code` (or `Default Access Code`) properties:
  - If the `Route Type` property of the `Access Code` is set to any value other than `default`, T-Server uses the specified value as the transaction type.
  - If the `Route Type` property of the `Access Code` is set to the `default` value, T-Server uses the first value from the list specified in the `cast-type` configuration option configured for the destination T-Server. If no value has been specified for the `cast-type` option, the default value of `route` is used as the transaction type.

---

**Note:** For more information on Access Codes and Default Access Code, see “Switches and Access Codes” on [page 102](#).

---

After the origination T-Server determines the requested transaction type, it determines if the destination T-Server supports this transaction type.

You must list the transaction types T-Server supports in the `cast-type` configuration option.

The origination T-Server issues a request for routing service availability and sends it to the destination T-Server. The T-Server request contains data that should be passed along with the call to the destination location. This data includes the transaction type, `ConnID`, `UserData`, `CallType`, and `CallHistory`.

The timer specified by the `request-tout` configuration option is set when the origination T-Server sends the request. If either the specified timeout expires or the call is abandoned before the origination T-Server receives a response from the destination T-Server, the operation is considered failed. In this scenario, the origination T-Server:

1. Generates a request to the destination T-Server to cancel the request for routing service.
2. Sends `EventError` to the client that requested the service.
3. Deletes information about the request.

### Step 3

The destination T-Server receives the request for routing service availability and checks the requested type of routing. Depending on the ISCC transaction type, it stores the request information and, when appropriate, allocates access resources for the coming call. For example, an External Routing Point is allocated when the transaction type is `route`, and an Access Resource of type `dnis` is allocated when the transaction type is `dnis-pool`.

---

**Note:** The `resource-allocation-mode` and `resource-load-maximum` configuration options determine how resources are allocated. For option descriptions, refer to Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#) for option descriptions.

---

If resources are unavailable, the request is queued at the destination location until a resource is free or the origination T-Server cancels the request. If the request is canceled, the destination T-Server deletes all information about the request.

If resources are unavailable because of incorrect configuration, the destination T-Server returns an error event to the origination T-Server.

### Step 4

If resources are available, the destination T-Server generates a positive response and the timer is started for the interval specified by the `timeout` configuration option of the destination T-Server.

### Step 5

If the origination T-Server receives a negative response, it sends an `EventError` message to the client and clears all data about the request.

If the origination T-Server receives the confirmation about routing service availability, it processes the client’s request and sends a corresponding message to the switch. The timer on the origination T-Server is also started for the interval specified by the `timeout` configuration option of the destination T-Server.

### Step 6

The origination switch processes the T-Server request and passes the call to the destination switch.

### Step 7

If the call arrives at the destination switch, the switch generates an alerting event.

The destination T-Server waits for the call no longer than the interval specified by the timeout configured on the destination T-Server. If the call is not received at the destination location within this interval, the destination T-Server issues a failure notification to the origination T-Server, deletes all data about the request, and, when appropriate, frees the resources previously allocated for the request.

If either the specified timeout expires or the call is abandoned before the origination T-Server receives a response from the destination T-Server, the operation is considered failed. In this case, the origination T-Server:

1. Generates a request to the destination T-Server to cancel the request for routing service.
2. Responds to the client that requested the service in one of the following ways:
  - If the origination T-Server has already sent a response to the request the client sent in Step 1, the origination T-Server supplements its response with `EventRemoteConnectionFailed`.
  - If the origination T-Server has not yet sent a response to the client, the origination T-Server sends `EventError`.
3. Deletes information about the request.

### Step 8

If the destination T-Server matches the arrived call, it updates the `ConnID`, `UserData`, `CallType`, and `CallHistory` attributes with the data received in the request for routing service availability. The connection ID is updated as follows:

The arrived call is assigned the `ConnID` that is specified in the request for routing service availability, but only if this `ConnID` does not coincide with the `ConnID` of a call that has existed at the destination site. If two such `ConnIDs` are identical, the arrived call is assigned a new unique `ConnID`.

For `direct-*` transaction types (where the asterisk stands for a `callid`, `uui`, `ani`, or `digits` extension), the call reaches the destination DN directly.

For the transaction types `route` and `route-uui`, the call first arrives at an External Routing Point from which it is routed to the destination DN. The call info is updated when the call reaches the External Routing Point. An External

Routing Point is considered free when the first alerting event (`EventQueued` or `EventRouteRequest`) is distributed.

Please keep the following issues in mind when using the ISCC feature:

- If routing from a dedicated External Routing Point to the destination DN fails, T-Server considers the transaction failed. However, the `ConnID`, `UserData`, `CallType`, and `CallHistory` attributes are updated. Then, T-Server attempts to route the call to one of the Default DNs configured for this External Routing Point.
- If the destination T-Server did not receive a request for routing service availability, but a call arrives at an External Routing Point, T-Server considers the call to be unexpected and routes the call to the DN specified by the `dn-for-unexpected-calls` configuration option. When no alternative targets are defined, the call remains at the External Routing Point until diverted by the switch or abandoned by the caller.

For `reroute` and `pullback` transaction types, the call returns to the network location. For the `dnis-pool` transaction type, the call reaches the destination DN directly.

### Step 9

If, in Step 8, the call does not arrive within the configured timeout, or the transaction fails, the destination T-Server sends a notification of failure to the origination T-Server.

Otherwise, the destination T-Server notifies the origination T-Server that the routing service was successful and deletes all information about the request.

### Step 10

The origination T-Server notifies the client that the routing service was successful (or failed) and deletes all information about the request.

## Client-Controlled ISCC Call Flow

The following section identifies the steps that occur during a client-controlled ISCC transfer of a call.

### Step 1

A client, such as Universal Routing Server (URS), that is connected to the T-Server at the origination location detects a call to be delivered to another destination location.



**Step 2**

The client chooses a destination location and the target DN for the call. Then, it sends the `TGetAccessNumber` request to the destination T-Server for routing service availability, indicating the target DN and other call context (`ConnID`, `UserData`, and `CallHistory` attributes).

**Step 3**

The destination T-Server receives the request for routing service availability. Depending on the ISCC transaction type, it stores the request information, including the call context. When appropriate, it allocates access resources for the coming call, such as External Routing Point.

If resources are unavailable, the request is queued at the destination T-Server until an appropriate ISCC resource is free or the client cancels the request. If the request is canceled, the destination T-Server deletes all information about the request.

If resources are unavailable because of incorrect configuration, the destination T-Server returns an `EventError` message to the client.

**Step 4**

The destination T-Server replies to the client with the `EventAnswerAccessNumber` message, which contains the allocated ISCC resource.

**Step 5**

The client requests that the origination T-Server delivers the call to the destination location using the allocated access resource.

**Step 6**

The origination T-Server receives and processes the client's request, and then sends a corresponding message to the switch.

**Step 7**

The call arrives at the destination switch and is reported to the destination T-Server via CTI. The call is matched by means of ISCC, based on the specified `cast-type` setting and allocated resource, and then the call is assigned a requested call context (such as `ConnID` or call data). Upon successful transaction completion, the destination T-Server notifies the client by sending `EventRemoteConnectionSuccess`.

The destination T-Server waits for the call no longer than the interval specified by the timeout that is configured on the destination T-Server. If the call is not received at the destination location within this interval, the destination T-Server issues a failure notification to the client by sending

`EventRemoteConnectionFailed`, deletes all data about the request, and, when appropriate, frees the resources previously allocated for the request.

The destination T-Server notifies the client whether the routing service succeeded or failed by sending either the `EventRemoteConnectionSuccess` or `EventRemoteConnectionFailure`, respectively.

## ISCC Transaction Types

As switches of different types provide calls with different sets of information parameters, a single mechanism for passing call data between the switches is not feasible in some cases. Therefore, the ISCC feature supports a number of mechanisms for passing call data along with calls between locations. This section describes ISCC transaction type principles, identifies which transaction types are supported for each T-Server, and defines each transaction type (beginning with “direct-ani” on [page 67](#)).

It is important to distinguish the two roles that T-Servers play in an external routing (ISCC) transaction—namely *origination T-Server* and *destination T-Server*:

- The origination T-Server initiates an ISCC transaction. It prepares to send the call to another T-Server and coordinates the process.
- The destination T-Server receives call data from an origination T-Server and matches this data to a call that will arrive at some time in the future.

The distinction between these roles is important because the range of telephony-hardware functionality often requires T-Servers to support two entirely different sets of ISCC transactions based on which of the two roles they play. For instance, it is very common for a particular T-Server to support many types of ISCC transactions when it takes on the origination role, but fewer when it takes on the role of a destination T-Server.

The ISCC transaction type `reroute` is a good example. Most T-Servers support `Reroute` as origination T-Servers, but very few support `Reroute` as destination T-Servers.

## Determining and Configuring Transaction Type Support

You can find descriptions of these transaction types starting on [page 67](#). Use Table 3 on [page 75](#) to identify the transaction types your destination T-Server supports. A blank table cell indicates that T-Server does not support a certain transaction type.

You can configure the transaction types specific to your T-Server as values of the `cast-type` configuration option specified in the ISCC configuration section `extrouter`. Refer to Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#) for the option description.

## ISCC Transaction Type General Principles

Generally, since most of the ISCC implementation is done at the T-Server Common Part (TSCP) code level, all T-Servers support certain ISCC transaction types. Any T-Server can act as the origination T-Server for the following transaction types:

- `direct-ani`, [page 67](#)
- `direct-notoken`, [page 69](#)
- `dnis-pool`, [page 70](#)
- `pullback`, [page 71](#)
- `reroute`, [page 72](#)
- `route` (aliased as `route-notoken`), the default transaction type, [page 73](#)

The following transaction types are unevenly supported for both the origination and destination T-Server roles:

- `direct-callid` (aliased as `direct`), [page 68](#)
- `direct-digits` (reserved for Genesys Engineering)
- `direct-network-callid`, [page 68](#)
- `direct-uui`, [page 69](#)
- `route-uui`, [page 74](#)

The `reroute` and `pullback` transaction types are supported only for selected T-Servers in the *destination* role. However, if you implement this support, other transaction types require additional configuration and testing—even those that would normally be supported by default.

## direct-ani

With the transaction type `direct-ani`, the ANI call attribute is taken as the parameter for call matching. Properly configured switches and trunks can keep the ANI attribute when a call is transferred over the network. T-Server can use this network feature for call matching.

---

**Warning!** Depending on the switch platform, it may be possible to inherit the ANI attribute after routing a call to a remote destination, and after performing a single-step transfer and other telephone actions. However, ISCC only works properly in scenarios where the ANI attribute on the destination T-Server is represented by exactly the same digit string as on the origination T-Server.

Typically, the ANI attribute represents the original call identifier (customer phone number), which guarantees that the attribute remains unique. However, you can use the `non-unique-ani` resource type to block ISCC from matching calls based on an ANI that is known to be non-unique. (See “Configuring access resources for non-unique ANI” on [page 111](#) for details.)

---

## direct-callid

With the transaction type `direct-callid`, the call reaches the destination DN directly from another location, and the `CallID` of the call is taken as the attribute for call matching. When a call arrives at the final destination, the destination T-Server identifies its `CallID`, and updates the call info if the `CallID` matches.

Use this transaction type when the destination switch has the capability to assign to an incoming call the same network-wide unique `CallID` that the origination switch has already assigned to that call.

---

**Notes:** The `direct-callid` transaction type is used only in conjunction with the `TRouteCall` and `TSingleStepTransfer` function calls. It is applied only to the call that is in progress, and does not apply to functions that involve in the creation of a new call, such as `TMakeCall`.

For T-Server for Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100, the `direct-callid` transaction type is also applied to the `TMuteTransfer` function.

---

## direct-network-callid

With the transaction type `direct-network-callid`, the call reaches the destination DN directly from another location, and the `NetworkCallID` of the call is taken as the attribute for call matching. When a call arrives at the final destination, the destination T-Server identifies its `NetworkCallID`, and updates the call info if the `NetworkCallID` matches.

Use this transaction type when the destination switch has the capability to assign to an incoming call the same network-wide unique `NetworkCallID` that the origination switch has already assigned to that call.

---

**Note:** To support this transaction type, you must configure `Target Type` and `ISCC Protocol Parameters` fields of the corresponding `Switch Access Code` in the Configuration Layer. For information about settings that are specific for your T-Server type, refer to Part Two of this document.

---

## direct-uui

With the transaction type `direct-uui`, so-called user-to-user information (UUI) is taken as the attribute for call matching. Some switches make it possible to send a small data packet along with a call. T-Server can use this data to recognize a call passed from one switch to another. The destination T-Server generates a local unique value for UUI, and then notifies the origination T-Server. The origination T-Server uses a provided value to mark the call coming from the origination location. The destination T-Server receives a call and checks whether it is marked with an exact UUI value. If so, the call is considered to be matched.

On the Avaya Communication Manager and the Aspect ACD, UUI is referred to as “user-to-user information.” On the Siemens Hicom 300 switch with CallBridge, UUI is referred to as “Private User Data.” On the Alcatel A4400/OXE switch, UUI is referred to as “correlator data.”

---

**Note:** To support this transaction type, you must configure your switches to pass the UUI provided by your T-Server. You must also ensure that the trunks involved do not drop this data.

---

## direct-notoken

With the transaction type `direct-notoken`, T-Server expects a call to arrive from another location to the destination DN specified in the request for routing service availability. When a call reaches the specified DN, T-Server processes the call as the expected externally-routed call.

---

**Notes:** This matching criterion is weak because any call that reaches the specified DN is considered to be the expected call. Genesys recommends that you use this transaction type only in a contact center subdivision that can only be reached from within the contact center (such as the second line of support, which customers cannot contact directly).

When using direct transaction types, Network T-Servers and load-sharing IVR Servers are not meant to act as destination T-Servers for call routing. Using Network T-Server with these transaction types requires special architecture.

---

## dnis-pool

With the `dnis-pool` transaction type, T-Server reserves one of its DNIS access resources and waits for the call that has the same DNIS attribute as the name of the reserved DNIS access resource.

If the arrived call is matched successfully, the destination T-Server may update the value of the DNIS attribute of the call (along with `ConnID`, `UserData`, `CallType`, and `CallHistory`) with the value of the DNIS attribute of the original call. This occurs when the value of the DNIS attribute of the original call is specified as a value of the key-value pair `_ISCC_TRACKING_NUMBER_` in the `Extensions` attribute of the original client request.

The DNIS matching can be based on any number of digits out of all the digits that comprise the DNIS attribute. The number of digits that T-Server should use for DNIS matching is specified for the destination switch as the `ISCC Protocol Parameters` property of the Switch Access Code. The value syntax should be as follows:

`dnis-tail=<number-of-digits>`

For example, if this property is set to the `dnis-tail=7` value, ISCC matches only the last seven digits of a DNIS.

You must configure DNIS access resources in the switch; otherwise, ISCC fails to use this transaction type and sends `EventError` in response to the client application request.

---

**Note:** The `dnis-pool` transaction type is typically used for networks that employ a “behind the SCP” architecture, such as network IVR. Network T-Server for GenSpec and IServer are two examples of this, but other Network T-Servers might also be used in this architecture.

---

### In Load-Balancing Mode

When T-Server uses load balancing for call routing with the `dnis-pool` transaction type, the following processes occur:

1. A client of the origination T-Server sends a request to pass a call to the location with a DNIS access resource specified in the key-value pair `iscc-selected-dnis`.
2. The origination T-Server distributes the request for a routing service to all destination T-Servers.
3. The destination T-Servers receive the request and check that the specified DNIS is not being used by another routing service request.
4. The origination T-Server expects to receive a positive response from each destination T-Server. If the origination T-Server receives a negative response from at least one T-Server, it sends an `EventError` to the client and clears all data about the request. If the origination T-Server receives the confirmation about routing service availability from all destination T-Servers, it processes the client's request and sends a corresponding message to the switch.
5. The origination switch processes the T-Server request and passes the call to the destination switch.
6. The call arrives at the destination switch, which generates an alerting event to one of the corresponding load-balanced destination T-Servers.
7. That destination T-Server processes the call and notifies the origination T-Server that the routing service was successful and deletes all information about the request.
8. The origination T-Server sends a routing service request cancellation to all other destination T-Servers.
9. The origination T-Server notifies the client that the routing service has been successful and deletes all information about the request.

### pullback

`PULLBACK` is used in the following scenario, for those T-Servers that support it:

1. A call arrives at Site A served by a Network T-Server.
2. At Site A, a Network T-Server client requests to pass the call by means of ISCC routing to Site B served by a premise T-Server. Any transaction type except `reroute` or `pullback` can be specified in this request.
3. The call arrives at Site B and is either answered by an agent or delivered to a routing point.
4. A client of the premise T-Server at Site B sends a `TRouteCall` or `TSingleStepTransfer` request to transfer the call to the network.

5. The Site B premise T-Server notifies the Network T-Server about this request.
6. The network T-Server receives the notification and issues an `EventRouteRequest` to obtain a new destination.
7. After receiving the new destination information, the Network T-Server disconnects the call from its current premise location at Site B and attempts to route the call to the new destination.
8. The Site B premise T-Server stops tracking the call, which has disconnected from the premise's agent DN or routing point and is delivered to the network.
9. The network T-Server completes routing the call to its new destination.

---

**Note:** The transaction type `pullback` can only be used to return a call from a premise T-Server to the Network T-Server that serves the site from which the call was previously transferred.

---

## reroute

Reroute is used in the following scenario, for those T-Servers that support it:

1. A call arrives at Site A served by a Network T-Server.
2. At Site A, a Network T-Server client requests to pass the call by means of ISCC to Site B served by a premise T-Server. Any transaction type except `reroute` or `pullback` can be specified in this request.
3. An agent at Site B answers the call.
4. A client of the premise T-Server at Site B sends a `TSingleStepTransfer` or `TRouteCall` request to transfer the call elsewhere (to a PSTN, to an agent, or to a routing point).
5. The Site B premise T-Server notifies the Network T-Server about this request and releases the call leg that resides at the agent's phone (using `TReleaseCall`) or at the Routing Point (using `TRouteCall` with the parameter `RouteTypeCallDisconnect`).
6. The Network T-Server receives the notification and reroutes the call to the requested destination by sending `EventRouteRequest` and attaching the call's user data.



---

**Notes:** The transaction type `reroute` can only be used to return a call from a premise T-Server to the Network T-Server that serves the site from which the call was previously transferred.

To perform multi-site operations that are initiated with `TRouteCall` and for which the `reroute` transaction type is requested, the origination T-Server must support the `RouteTypeCallDisconnect` subtype of `TRouteCall`.

---

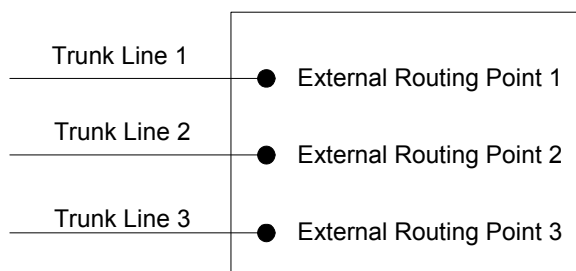
## route

With the transaction type `route` (aliased as `route-notoken`), a call from the origination location reaches a dedicated External Routing Point, and from there, it is routed to a destination DN.

To control configured External Routing Points, T-Server must register these DNs with the switch. Failure to register implies that the External Routing Point is not available for ISCC purposes. Client applications can register External Routing Points via T-Server for monitoring purposes only.

### Point-to-Point (One-to-One)

In the Point-to-Point access mode, only one trunk line is used to access an External Routing Point (for example, VDN, CDN) at the destination site. See [Figure 8](#).



**Figure 8: Point-to-Point Trunk Configuration**

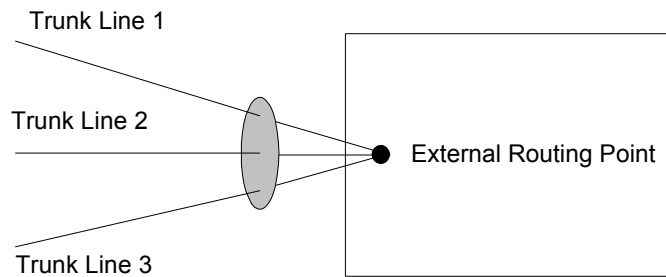
---

**Note:** Dedicated DNs of the External Routing Point type must be configured in a switch. See “Configuring Multi-Site Support” on [page 100](#).

---

### Multiple-to-Point (Multiple-to-One)

In the Multiple-to-Point access mode, trunk lines are assigned to the destination switch’s trunk group, from which calls are routed to the final destination. See [Figure 9](#).



**Figure 9: Multiple-to-Point Trunk Configuration**

With this configuration, all calls reach the same External Routing Point. The DNIS attribute of a specific call differs from that of other calls and uniquely identifies the trunk from which the call arrived.

---

**Note:** To switch to this operating mode, you must configure the `route-dn` configuration option for T-Server.

---

### route-uui

The `route-uui` transaction type employs the dedicated External Routing Point feature of the `route` transaction type (page 73) and the UUI matching feature of the `direct-uui` transaction type (page 69). This transaction type accommodates those switches that require a designated External Routing Point even though they use UUI for tracking.

---

**Note:** To support this transaction type, you must configure your switches to pass the UUI provided by your T-Server. You must also ensure that the trunks involved do not drop this data.

---

## T-Server Transaction Type Support

Table 3 shows which transaction types are supported by a specific T-Server. Use this table to determine the transaction types that are available for use with your T-Server. This applies both to the `cast-type` you specify in the configuration options for your T-Server, and to any client-designated route-type requests specified for transfers of calls. A blank table cell indicates that T-Server does not support a certain transaction type.

**Table 3: T-Server Support of Transaction Types**

| T-Server Type                                | Transaction Type |                     |          |                      |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
|--|------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | route            |                     | re-route | direct-callid        | direct-<br>uui /<br>route-<br>uui | direct-<br>no-<br>token | direct-<br>ani   | direct-<br>digits | direct-<br>network-<br>callid | dnis-<br>pool | pull-<br>back |
|  | one-to-<br>one   | multiple-<br>to-one |          |                      |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Aastra<br>MXONE<br>CSTA I                    | Yes              |                     |          | Yes <sup>a</sup>     |                                   | Yes                     | Yes <sup>a</sup> |                   |                               |               |               |
| Alcatel<br>A4200/OXO                         | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Alcatel<br>A4400/OXE                         | Yes              |                     |          | Yes <sup>a,b,c</sup> | Yes <sup>d</sup>                  | Yes                     | Yes <sup>a</sup> |                   | Yes <sup>e</sup>              |               |               |
| Aspect ACD                                   | Yes              | Yes                 |          | Yes <sup>c</sup>     |                                   | Yes <sup>f</sup>        | Yes <sup>f</sup> |                   |                               |               |               |
| Avaya<br>Communica-<br>tion Manager          | Yes              |                     |          |                      | Yes                               | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Avaya INDeX                                  | Yes              |                     |          |                      |                                   | Yes                     | Yes <sup>b</sup> |                   |                               |               |               |
| Avaya TSAPI                                  | Yes              |                     |          |                      | Yes                               | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Cisco UCCE                                   | Yes              |                     |          |                      |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Cisco Unified<br>Communica-<br>tions Manager | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| DataVoice<br>Dharma                          | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Digitro<br>AXS/20                            | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| EADS Intecom<br>M6880                        | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| EADS<br>Telecom<br>M6500                     | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| eOn eQueue                                   | Yes              |                     |          | Yes                  |                                   | Yes                     |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Fujitsu F9600                                | Yes              |                     |          |                      |                                   | Yes                     |                  |                   |                               |               |               |

**Table 3: T-Server Support of Transaction Types (Continued)**

| T-Server Type                                  | Transaction Type |                     |          |                  |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
|--|------------------|---------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | route            |                     | re-route | direct-callid    | direct-<br>uui /<br>route-<br>uui | direct-<br>no-<br>token | direct-<br>ani   | direct-<br>digits | direct-<br>network-<br>callid | dnis-<br>pool | pull-<br>back |
|  | one-to-<br>one   | multiple-<br>to-one |          |                  |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Huawei C&C08                                   | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Huawei NGN                                     | Yes              |                     |          |                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Mitel MiTAI                                    | Yes              |                     |          |                  |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   | Yes <sup>g</sup>              |               |               |
| NEC NEAX/APEX                                  | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100          | Yes              |                     |          | Yes <sup>f</sup> |                                   | Yes <sup>f</sup>        | Yes <sup>f</sup> |                   |                               |               |               |
| Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCCS/MLS | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   | Yes                           |               |               |
| Philips Sopho iS3000                           | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Radvision iContact                             | Yes              |                     | Yes      |                  |                                   |                         |                  |                   |                               |               | Yes           |
| Samsung IP-PCX IAP                             | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   | Yes                     |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Siemens Hicom 300/HiPath 4000 CSTA I           | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              | Yes <sup>d</sup>                  | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |
| Siemens HiPath 3000                            | Yes              |                     |          | Yes              |                                   | Yes                     |                  |                   |                               |               |               |
| Siemens HiPath 4000 CSTA III                   | Yes              |                     |          |                  | Yes <sup>d</sup>                  | Yes                     | Yes              |                   |                               |               |               |

**Table 3: T-Server Support of Transaction Types (Continued)**

| T-Server Type                           | Transaction Type |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | route            |                 | re-route | direct-callid | direct-uuui / route-uuui | direct-no-token  | direct-ani       | direct-digits | direct-network-callid | dnis-pool | pull-back |
|   | one-to-one       | multiple-to-one |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| Siemens HiPath DX                       | Yes              |                 |          |               | Yes <sup>h</sup>         | Yes              | Yes <sup>i</sup> |               |                       |           |           |
| SIP Server                              | Yes              |                 | Yes      |               | Yes <sup>j</sup>         | Yes              |                  |               |                       |           | Yes       |
| Spectrum                                | Yes              | Yes             |          | Yes           |                          | Yes <sup>f</sup> | Yes <sup>f</sup> |               |                       |           |           |
| Tadiran Coral                           | Yes              |                 |          | Yes           |                          | Yes              | Yes              |               |                       |           |           |
| Teltronics 20-20                        | Yes              |                 |          | Yes           |                          | Yes              | Yes              |               |                       |           |           |
| Tenovis Integral 33/55                  | Yes              |                 |          | Yes           |                          | Yes              | Yes              |               |                       |           |           |
| Network T-Servers                       |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| AT&T                                    |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| Concert                                 |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| CRSP                                    |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           | Yes       |
| DTAG                                    |                  |                 | Yes      |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| GenSpec                                 | Yes              | Yes             | Yes      |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       | Yes       |           |
| IVR Server, using network configuration | Yes              | Yes             | Yes      |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       | Yes       | Yes       |
| KPN                                     |                  |                 | Yes      |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| ISCP                                    |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| MCI                                     |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |
| NGSN                                    | Yes              |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           | Yes       |
| Network SIP Server                      | Yes              |                 |          |               |                          | Yes              | Yes              |               |                       | Yes       |           |
| Sprint                                  | Yes              |                 |          |               |                          |                  |                  |               |                       |           |           |

**Table 3: T-Server Support of Transaction Types (Continued)**

| T-Server Type | Transaction Type |                 |          |               |                          |                 |            |               |                       |           |           |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|               | route            |                 | re-route | direct-callid | direct-uuui / route-uuui | direct-no-token | direct-ani | direct-digits | direct-network-callid | dnis-pool | pull-back |
|               | one-to-one       | multiple-to-one |          |               |                          |                 |            |               |                       |           |           |
| SR-3511       |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                 |            |               |                       |           |           |
| Stentor       |                  |                 |          |               |                          |                 |            |               |                       |           |           |

- a. Not supported in the case of function `TRouteCall` on a Virtual Routing Point: a Routing Point can be simulated using a hunt group with calls being deflected or transferred from the hunt-group member when routing. When a two-step (typically mute) transfer is used on such a hunt-group member, `CallID` and `ANI` usually change; thus, the `direct-callid` and `direct-ani` types do not work.
- b. Not supported in the case of function `TSingleStepTransfer` when the T-Server service is simulated using a two-step transfer to the switch. In this case, `CallID` and `ANI` change; thus, the `direct-callid` and `direct-ani` types do not work.
- c. Not supported if two T-Servers are connected to different nodes.
- d. There are some switch-specific limitations when assigning CSTA correlator data `UUUI` to a call.
- e. Supported only on ABCF trunks (Alcatel internal network).
- f. To use this transaction type, you must select the `Use Override` check box on the Advanced tab of the DN Properties dialog box.
- g. Supported only for `TRouteCall` requests made from a Native Routing Point.
- h. Not supported if a `TMakeCall` request is made.
- i. Not supported if a `TInitiateTransfer` or `TInitiateConference` request is made from an outgoing call on a device.
- j. SIP Server supports the `direct-uuui` type.

## Transfer Connect Service Feature

The Transfer Connect Service (TCS) feature supports transfer connect services available on some telephony networks. When this feature is enabled, ISCC passes user data to remote locations to which calls are transferred or conferenced using transfer connect services.

---

## Procedure: Activating Transfer Connect Service

### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application's Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Options tab.
3. Set the `tcs-use` configuration option to always.
4. Set the `tcs-queue` configuration option to the number of a DN on the origination switch.

ISCC uses this DN as an intermediate step when sending calls to the remote location. The DN that is configured as `tcs-queue` receives attached data indicating the Feature Access Code (FAC) needed to reach the remote site. After a call is directed to the DN with data, a monitoring application takes the data and generates the required DTMF (dual-tone multifrequency) tones to redirect the call through the network to the remote location.

5. When you are finished, click Apply.
6. Click OK to save your changes and exit the Properties dialog box.

### End of procedure

---

**Note:** With T-Server for Avaya Communication Manager, you can use `RequestRouteCall` with `RouteTypeOverwriteDNIS` to initiate the playing of DTMF tones. This is done through the use of another intermediate DN (typically, an announcement port configured to give the silent treatment), to which the call is routed. When the call is established on this DN, T-Server requests that the digits sent in the DNIS field of the `TRouteCall` be played by using the `ASAI-send-DTMF-single` procedure.

---

---

## ISCC/Call Overflow Feature

The Inter Server Call Control/Call Overflow (ISCC/COF) feature of T-Server, that supports *passive external routing*, is specifically designed to handle calls delivered between sites without an explicitly defined destination location. Such scenarios include contact center overflows and manual call transfers.

An *overflow situation* occurs when a call comes into a contact center where all agents are currently busy. In this situation, the switch can transfer (overflow) the incoming call to another site where there is an available agent.

T-Server uses two methods to handle call overflow and manual transfer scenarios. The first method is based on `NetworkCallID` matching and the second method is based on `ANI/OtherDN` matching.

When connected to each other via switch-specific networks, switches of some types can pass additional information along with transferred calls. This information may contain the `NetworkCallID` of a call, which is a networkwide unique identifier of the call.

When connected via a regular PSTN, switches of all types can send the `ANI` and/or `OtherDN` attributes to the destination switch during any call transfer operation.

While all T-Servers support the ISCC/COF feature using the `ANI` and/or `OtherDN` attributes, only a few support this feature using the `NetworkCallID` attribute. Table 4 shows the T-Server types that provide the `NetworkCallID` of a call.

**Table 4: T-Server Support of NetworkCallID for ISCC/COF Feature**

| T-Server Type   | Supported NetworkCallID Attribute |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Alcatel A4400/OXE <sup>a</sup>                              | Yes                               |
| Aspect ACD  | Yes                               |
| Avaya Communication Manager <sup>a,b</sup>                  | Yes                               |
| Avaya TSAPI <sup>a,b</sup>                                  | Yes                               |
| Cisco UCCE  | Yes                               |
| Mitel MiTAI <sup>a</sup>                                    | Yes                               |
| Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 <sup>a</sup>          | Yes                               |
| Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCCS/MLS <sup>a</sup> | Yes                               |
| SIP Server <sup>a</sup>                                     | Yes                               |
| Spectrum  | Yes                               |

a. Supported only if the `match-flexible` configuration parameter is used.

b. ISCC/COF is cross-compatible between T-Server for Avaya Communication Manager and T-Server for Avaya TSAPI.

The ISCC/COF feature can use any of the three attributes (`NetworkCallID`, `ANI`, or `OtherDN`) as criteria for matching the arriving call with an existing call at another location. Consequently, the attribute that is used determines what



ConnID, UserData, CallType, and CallHistory are received for the matched call from the call's previous location.

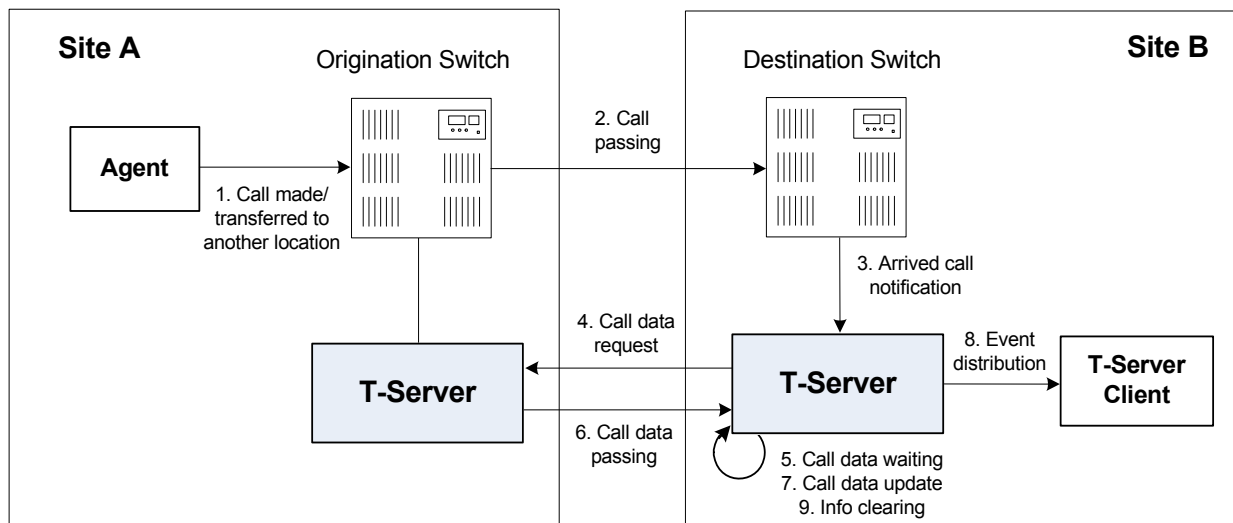
**Warning!** Depending on the switch platform, it may be possible to inherit the ANI attribute after routing a call to a remote destination, and after performing a single-step transfer and other telephone actions. However, ISCC/COF works properly only in scenarios where the ANI attribute on the destination T-Server is represented by exactly the same unique digit string as on the origination T-Server.

Typically, the ANI attribute represents the original call identifier (customer phone number), which guarantees that the attribute remains unique.

**Note:** When the ISCC/COF feature is in use, the Number Translation feature becomes active. For more information on feature configuration, see “Number Translation Feature” on [page 83](#).

## ISCC/COF Call Flow

[Figure 10](#) shows the sequence of steps that occur in an ISCC/COF scenario when a call is made or transferred by an agent at Site A to a DN at Site B, or when a call is overflowed from Site A to Site B.



**Figure 10: Steps in the ISCC/COF Process**

### Step 1

An agent makes or transfers a call manually to another location or a call is overflowed from Site A (origination location) to Site B (destination location).

**Step 2**

Switch A (the origination switch) passes the call to Switch B (the destination switch).

**Step 3**

The call reaches the destination switch, which notifies the destination T-Server about the arrived call.

**Step 4**

The destination T-Server verifies with remote locations whether the call overflowed at any of them.

To determine which calls to check as possibly having overflowed, T-Server relies on the Switch object and the presence of DNs on the Switch configured as the Access Resource type with the Resource Type set either to `cof-in` (COF-IN DNs) or to `cof-not-in` (COF-NOT-IN DNs):

T-Server skips an arriving call when one of following conditions is met:

- The call arrives at a DN configured as an Enabled COF-NOT-IN DN.
- COF-IN DNs are configured, but the call arrives at a DN other than one of the configured COF-IN DNs or to a COF-IN DN which is Disabled.

In all other cases, the call is checked for overflow.

To determine which location the call arrived from, T-Server checks the call type and checks whether the call has the `NetworkCallID`, `ANI`, or `OtherDN` attribute:

- If the call is not an inbound call, the request for call data is sent to all remote locations *except* those whose Switch Access Code has the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters property set to `inbound-only=true`.
- If the call of any type has the `NetworkCallID` attribute, the destination T-Server sends a request for call data to the remote locations of the same switch type as the destination location if their Switch Access Codes have the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters property set to `match-callid`.
- If the call of any type has the `ANI` or `OtherDN` attribute, the request for call data is sent to remote locations whose Switch Access Code has the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters property set to `match-ani`.

**Step 5**

The destination T-Server waits (suspending events related to that call) for the call data from the remote T-Server for the time interval specified in the `cof-ci-req-tout` configuration option. Within this interval, T-Server holds any events related to the call. In addition, the `cof-ci-defer-delete` option on the origination T-Server establishes the time interval only after which that T-Server deletes the call information. And the `cof-ci-wait-all`, if set to `true`,

forces the origination T-Server to wait for responses related to possible call overflow situations before updating call data.

### Step 6

The T-Server at the location from which the call was transferred or overflowed sends call data to the requesting T-Server.

### Step 7

If a positive response to the call-data request is received, T-Server updates ConnID, UserData, CallType, and CallHistory, distributes all suspended events related to that call, and deletes all information regarding the transaction (Step 9).

### Step 8

If the timeout set by `cof-ci-req-tout` expires, T-Server distributes all suspended events, and starts the timeout specified by the `cof-rci-tout` option. If a positive response is received within the timeout set by `cof-rci-tout`, T-Server updates the ConnID, UserData, CallType, and CallHistory, and notifies client applications by distributing `EventPartyChanged`.

### Step 9

T-Server deletes all information regarding the transaction when one of these results occurs:

- The first positive response to the call-data request is received.
- Negative responses from all queried locations are received.
- The timeout specified by the `cof-rci-tout` option expires.

---

## Number Translation Feature

The Number Translation feature of T-Server extends the ISCC/COF and `direct-ani` transaction type functions to provide more flexibility for handling calls distributed across multiple sites. T-Server translates the input string (ANI string) into a number defined by the translation rules. This processing is called number translation. T-Servers participating in handling calls at multiple sites exchange the translated numbers in order to match the call instances.

The translation process involves two algorithms, one for rule selection and the other for the actual translation. Through the first algorithm, T-Server selects a rule that will be used for number translation. Through the second algorithm, T-Server translates the number according to the selected rule definition. See “Number Translation Rules” on [page 84](#) for more information on configuring rules for your environment.

Number translation occurs as follows:

1. The switch reports a number, typically via `AttributeANI`.
2. T-Server evaluates all configured inbound rules to determine which one is the best fit for the received number. The best fit is determined by comparing the length of, and the specific digits in, the input number with the inbound pattern of each configured rule. See “Rule Examples” on [page 89](#) for specific examples.
3. T-Server translates the number according to the selected rule.

To enable T-Server to translate numbers, you must perform specific configuration tasks that are associated with translation. See “Configuring Number Translation” on [page 91](#).

## Number Translation Rules

T-Server uses the number translation rules that you define in the T-Server configuration object in two ways:

- Rule selection—To determine which rule should be used for number translation
- Number translation—To transform the number according to the selected rule

### Using ABNF for Rules

The number translation rules must conform to the following syntax, represented using Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF) notation. For more information about ABNF, see RFC 2234, “Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF.”

---

**Note:** The following notation explanations begin with the highest level notation. Each explanation includes the name of a component notation and a basic definition of each component that it contains. Some components require more detailed definitions, which are included later in this section.

---

#### Common Syntax Notations

Syntax notations common to many of these rules include:

- `*`—Indicates that 0 to an infinite number of the item following this symbol are acceptable.
- `1*`—Indicates that one repetition is required. For T-Server, only one instance is acceptable.
- `/`—Indicates that any of the items mentioned, or a combination of those items, is acceptable.

## Component Notations

Component notations include:

- `dialing-plan = *dialing-plan-rule`

where:

- `dialing-plan-rule` represents the name of the rule. Each rule must have a unique name. There are no other naming restrictions, and you do not need to model your names according to the examples in this chapter.

The rules are represented as separate options in the configuration. Also, fields from a rule are represented as parameters in a single option string.

- `rule = [name] in-pattern [out-pattern]`

where:

- `[name]` is the name for the rule option, for example, `rule-01`. In ABNF notation, the brackets `[]` indicate that 0 or 1 instance of the component is required. However, for T-Server, a name is required.
- `in-pattern` is the part of the rule to which T-Server looks when attempting to match the input number.
- `[out-pattern]` is the part of the rule that instructs T-Server on how to translate the input number into the required format. The brackets indicate that either 0 or 1 instance is required. You must create an `out-pattern` for number translation rules.
- `name = *( ALPHA / DIGIT / "-" )`

where:

- `ALPHA` indicates that letters can be used in the name for the rule option.
- `DIGIT` indicates that numbers can be used in the name for the rule option.
- `"-"` indicates that a dash (-) can also be used in the option name, for example, `rule-01`.
- `in-pattern = 1*(digit-part / abstract-group)`

where:

For example, `[1-9]` is the `digit-part` (representing a range of numbers)

and `ABBB` is the `abstract-group` for `in-pattern=[1-9]ABBB`.

- `out-pattern = 1*(symbol-part / group-identifier) *param-part`

where:

- `symbol-part` represents digits, symbols, or a combination. Symbols are rarely used. They are not used in the United States.

- `group-identifier` are letters that represent groups of numbers. A letter in the `out-pattern` represents one or more digits, based on the number of times the letter is used in the `in-pattern`.
- `*param-part` represents an additional parameter, such as `phone-context`. Reminder: an asterisk means that 0 to an infinite number of these are acceptable.

For example, in rule-04; `in-pattern=1AAABBBCCC`; `out-pattern=91ABC`, 91 is the `symbol-part`; A, B, and C are `group-identifiers` in the `out-pattern`, each representing three digits, since there are three instances of each in the `in-pattern`.

---

**Note:** Prefix an `out-pattern` value with a plus sign (+) for the inbound rule when the output must be in a global form (E.164 format).

---

- `digit-part = digits / range / sequence`  
where:
  - `digits` are numbers 0 through 9.
  - `range` is a series of digits, for example, 1-3.
  - `sequence` is a set of digits.
- `symbol-part = digits / symbols`  
where:
  - `digits` are numbers 0 through 9.
  - `symbols` include such characters as +, -, and so on.
- `range = "[" digits "-" digits "]" group-identifier`  
where:
  - `"[" digits "-" digits "]"` represents the numeric range, for example, [1-2].
  - `group-identifier` represents the group to which the number range is applied.

For example, [1-2] applies to group identifier A for `in-pattern=[1-2]ABBB`. When T-Server evaluates the rule to determine if it matches the number, it examines whether the first digit of the number, identified as `group-identifier A`, is 1 or 2.

- `sequence = "[" 1*(digits [" , " ] ) "]" group-identifier`  
where:
  - `"[" 1*(digits [" , " ] ) "]"` represents a sequence of digits, separated by commas, and bracketed. T-Server requires that each digit set have the same number of digits. For example, in [415, 650] the sets have three digits.
  - `group-identifier` represents the group to which the number sequence is applied.

For example, in `in-pattern=1[415,650]A*B`, `[415,650]` applies to group-identifier A. When T-Server evaluates the rule to determine if it matches the number, it examines whether the three digits (group-identifier A) following the 1 in the number are 415 or 650.

- `abstract-group = fixed-length-group / flexible-length-group / entity` where:

- `fixed-length-group` specifies a group composed of a specific number of digits and determined by how many times the group identifier is included in the `in-pattern`. For example, for `in-pattern=1AAABBBCCCC`, there are three digits in group A and B but four in group C.

When you create an `out-pattern`, you include the group identifier only once because the `in-pattern` tells T-Server how many digits belong in that group. For example, `rule-04` (see [page 89](#)) is `in-pattern=1AAABBBCCCC; out-pattern=91ABC`.

- `flexible-length-group` specifies a group composed of 0 or more digits in the group represented by the group-identifier. For example, in `in-pattern=1[415,650]A*B`, `*B` represents the flexible length group containing the remaining digits in the number.
- `entity` represents digits defined for a specific purpose, for example, country code.

The component `abstract-group` is used only for the `in-pattern`.

- `fixed-length-group = 1*group-identifier`

See the earlier explanation under `abstract-group`.

- `flexible-length-group = "*" group-identifier`

See the earlier explanation under `abstract-group`.

- `entity = "#" entity-identifier group-identifier`

where:

- `"#"` indicates the start of a Country Code `entity-identifier`.
- `entity-identifier` must be the letter C which represents Country Code when preceded by a pound symbol (#). Any other letter following the # causes an error.
- `group-identifier` represents the Country Code group when preceded by #C.

The entity component is a special group that assumes some kind of predefined processing, such as the Country Code detection.

- `param-part = ";" param-name "=" param-value`

where:

- `";"` is a required separator element.
- `param-name` is the name of the parameter.
- `"="` is the next required element.
- `param-value` represents the value for `param-name`.

- `param-name = "ext" / "phone-context" / "dn"`  
where:
  - "ext" refers to extension.
  - "phone-context" represents the value of the phone-context option configured on the switch.
  - "dn" represents the directory number.
- `param-value = 1*ANYSYMBOL`  
where:
  - ANYSYMBOL represents any number, letter, or symbol with no restrictions.
- `group-identifier = ALPHA`
- `entity-identifier = ALPHA`
- `digits = 1*DIGIT`
- `symbols = 1*("-" / "+" / ")" / "(" / ".")`

## Recommendations for Rule Configuration

The configuration of rules for inbound numbers usually depends on the settings in the corresponding PBX. These settings often define the form in which the PBX notifies its client applications about the number from which an inbound call is coming.

As a general guideline, configure rules that define how to process calls from:

- Internal numbers.
- External numbers within the same local dialing area.
- External numbers within the same country.
- International numbers.

Rules for inbound numbers, typically for North American locations, might look like this:

1. Two rules to transform internal numbers (extensions):  
`name=rule-01; in-pattern=[1-9]ABBB; out-pattern=AB`  
`name=rule-02; in-pattern=[1-9]ABBBB; out-pattern=AB`
2. A rule to transform local area code numbers (in 333-1234 format in this example):  
`name=rule-03; in-pattern=[1-9]ABBBBBB; out-pattern=+1222AB`
3. A rule to transform U.S. numbers (in +1(222)333-4444 format):  
`name=rule-04; in-pattern=1AAAAAAAAA; out-pattern=+1A`
4. A rule to transform U.S. numbers without the +1 prefix (in (222)333-4444 format):  
`name=rule-05; in-pattern=[2-9]ABBBBBBBB; out-pattern=+1AB`



5. A rule to transform U.S. numbers with an outside prefix (in 9 +1(222)333-4444 format):  
name=rule-06; in-pattern=91AAAAAAAAA; out-pattern=+1A
6. A rule to transform international numbers with an IDD (international dialing digits) prefix (in 011 +44(111)222-3333 format):  
name=rule-07; in-pattern=011\*A; out-pattern=+A
7. A rule to transform international numbers without an IDD prefix (in +44(111)222-3333 format):  
name=rule-08; in-pattern=[2-9]A\*B; out-pattern=+AB

## Rule Examples

This section provides examples of six rules that are configured as options in the Genesys Configuration Database. It also provides examples of how T-Server applies rules to various input numbers.

### Rules

- rule-01** in-pattern=[1-8]ABBB; out-pattern=AB
- rule-02** in-pattern=AAAA; out-pattern=A
- rule-03** in-pattern=1[415,650]A\*B; out-pattern=B
- rule-04** in-pattern=1AAABBBCCCC; out-pattern=91ABC
- rule-05** in-pattern=\*A913BBBB; out-pattern=80407913B
- rule-06** in-pattern=011#CA\*B; out-pattern=9011AB

### Examples

Here are examples of how T-Server applies configured above rules to various input numbers.

**Example 1** T-Server receives input number 2326.

As a result of the rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-01:

```
name=rule-01; in-pattern=[1-8]ABBB; out-pattern=AB
```

The matching count for this rule is 1, because Group A matches the digit 2.

As a result of the parsing process, T-Server detects two groups: Group A = 2 and Group B = 326.

T-Server formats the output string as 2326.

**Example 2** T-Server receives input number 9122.

As a result of the rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-02:

```
name=rule-02; in-pattern=AAAA; out-pattern=A
```

The matching count for this rule is 0; however, the overall length of the input number matches that of the in-pattern configuration.

As a result of the parsing process, T-Server detects one group: Group A = 9122.

T-Server formats the output string as 9122.

**Example 3** T-Server receives input number 16503222332.

As a result of the rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-03:

```
name=rule-03; in-pattern=1[415, 650]A*B; out-pattern=B
```

The matching count for this rule is 4, because the first digit matches and all three digits in Group A match.

As a result of the parsing process, T-Server detects two groups: Group A = 650 and Group B = 3222332.

T-Server formats the output string as 3222332.

**Example 4** T-Server receives input number 19253227676.

As a result of the rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-04:

```
name=rule-04; in-pattern=1AAABBBCCCC; out-pattern=91ABC
```

The matching count for this rule is 1, because the first digit matches.

As a result of parsing process, T-Server detects three groups: Group A = 925, Group B = 322, and Group C = 7676.

T-Server formats the output string as 919253227676.

**Example 5** T-Server receives input number 4089137676.

As a result of rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-05:

```
name=rule-05; in-pattern=*A913BBBB; out-pattern=80407913B
```

The matching count for this rule is 3, because three digits match.

As a result of the parsing process, T-Server detects two groups: Group A = 408 and Group B = 7676.

T-Server formats the output string as 804079137676.

**Example 6** T-Server receives input number 011441112223333.

As a result of the rule selection process, T-Server determines that the matching rule is rule-06:

```
name=rule-06; in-pattern=011#CA*B; out-pattern=9011AB
```

The matching count for this rule is 3, because three digits match.

As a result of the parsing process, T-Server detects two groups: Group A = 44 and Group B = 1112223333.

T-Server formats the output string as 9011441112223333.

---

## Procedure: Configuring Number Translation

**Purpose:** To configure the Number Translation feature in T-Server to provide more flexibility for handling calls distributed across multiple sites.

### Overview

- The Number Translation feature becomes active when the ISCC/COF feature and/or the `direct-ani` transaction type are used.
- This configuration procedure must be completed within the T-Server Application object corresponding to your T-Server.

### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application's Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Options tab.
3. Create a new section called `extrouter` or open an existing section with this name.
4. Create a new option called `inbound-translator-<n>`. This option points to another section that describes the translation rules for inbound numbers.
5. In this section, create one configuration option for each rule. Specify the rule name as the option name. The values of these options are the rules for the number translation.

For the option description and its valid values, see Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#).

6. When you are finished, click Apply.
7. Click OK to save your changes and exit the Properties dialog box.

### End of procedure

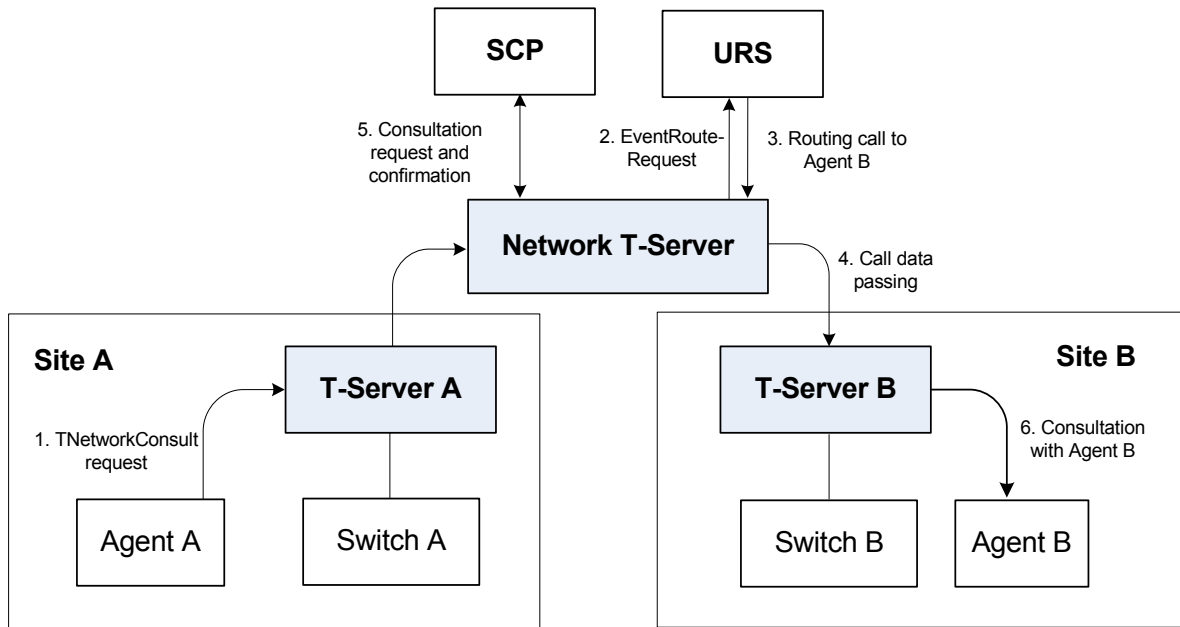
---

## Network Attended Transfer/Conference Feature

The Network Attended Transfer/Conference (NAT/C) feature is designed to enable agents working in multi-site contact centers to consult with each other before making call transfers or conferences, regardless of whether both agents work at the same or different sites. It also enables the agent who requests a consultation to maintain his or her conversation with the customer while the system is looking for an available agent and setting up the consultation call.

The NAT/C feature does not rely on the call transfer capabilities of the local switch.

There are two modes in which the network attended transfer/conference can be performed: *direct* and *URS-controlled*. Figure 11 shows the sequence of steps that occur in *URS-controlled* mode, when Agent A, who is handling a customer call, requests a consultation with another agent, and URS (Universal Routing Server) selects Agent B, who is working at another site. The *direct* mode is similar to the *URS-controlled* mode, with the difference that URS is not involved in the process (Step 2 and Step 3 are omitted).



**Figure 11: Steps in the NAT/C Process in URS-Controlled Mode**

### Step 1

Agent A makes a request for a consultation with another agent. A `TNetworkConsult` request is relayed to the Network T-Server. Depending on the parameter settings of the `TNetworkConsult` request, the NAT/C feature will operate in either *direct* or *URS-controlled* mode. For more information, see the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference*.

### Step 2

(*URS-controlled* mode only.) The Network T-Server sends `EventRouteRequest` to URS.

### Step 3

(*URS-controlled* mode only.) URS locates an available agent at Site B and instructs the Network T-Server to route the call to Agent B. The Network

T-Server confirms the initiation of the network transfer by sending `EventNetworkCallStatus` to T-Server A, which then relays it to Agent A.

#### Step 4

The Network T-Server proceeds to obtain the access number from T-Server B, and passes the call data to T-Server B. (See “ISCC Call Data Transfer Service” on [page 59](#) for details.)

#### Step 5

The Network T-Server instructs the Service Control Point (SCP) to initiate a new voice path with Agent B. Once the connection is confirmed, the Network T-Server distributes `EventNetworkCallStatus` to both T-Server A and T-Server B, which then relay it to Agent A and Agent B respectively, to indicate that the consultation call is being established.

The Network T-Server also distributes `EventRouteUsed` to URS to confirm successful routing of the call to the selected agent.

#### Step 6

At this point, the customer is on hold, and Agent A is consulting with Agent B. Agent A can do one of the following:

- End the consultation and retrieve the original customer call
- Alternate between Agent B and the customer
- Set up a conference call with Agent B and the customer
- Transfer the customer call to Agent B

---

**Note:** All T-Servers support NAT/C requests with `AttributeHomeLocation` provided that this attribute identifies a network location that is capable of processing such requests. Refer to the *Network T-Server Deployment Guides* to determine whether a specific Network T-Server can process these requests.

---

---

## Event Propagation Feature

The Event Propagation feature complements the ISCC and ISCC/COF features by distributing updated user data and party-related events to remote T-Servers. This feature is used when a call is being made, transferred, or conferenced to another location, and when, as a result, one or more instances of the call reside at one location while other call instances reside at another location. In this scenario, when a client at one location makes changes to user data, updated user data is passed (*propagated*) to T-Servers at other locations.

The Event Propagation feature consists of User Data update propagation and Party Events propagation.

## User Data Propagation

User data propagation takes place when a client at one location makes changes to user data associated with a call that was made, transferred, conferenced, or routed to other locations. The remote clients involved with the call are notified about the changes with `EventAttachedDataChanged`.

When T-Server receives a local update to user data (that is, when a client of this T-Server has changed the call's user data), T-Server determines if parties at remote locations are involved with the call and, if so, sends (propagates) the updated user data to the T-Servers at remote locations.

When T-Server receives a remote update to user data (that is, when a client of a remote T-Server has changed the call's user data and the remote T-Server has used the Event Propagation feature to send the updated user data), T-Server:

1. Updates the user data of the corresponding local call.
2. Determines if parties at other remote locations are involved with the call and, if so, propagates the updated user data to T-Servers at other remote locations.

The locations to which user data is propagated are selected based on a call distribution topology. That is, the updated user data is passed directly to the location to which a call was sent and to the location from which the call was received, excluding the location from which the update was received.

For example, consider a call made from location A to location B, and then conferenced from location B to location C. The three instances of the call reside at different locations: the first instance is at location A, the second instance is at location B, and the third instance is at location C. The Event Propagation feature is employed in the following scenarios:

- When T-Server at location A receives a local update to user data, it notifies T-Server at location B (to which it sent the call) about changes to the call's user data. Thus, T-Server at location B receives a remote update to user data and, in turn, notifies T-Server at location C (to which it sent the call) about these changes.

Although T-Server at location C receives a remote update to user data, it does not pass the notification to any other T-Servers, because it did not send the call to any other locations. As mentioned earlier, T-Servers at locations B and C update the user data of the corresponding local calls and notify their clients about the changes with `EventAttachedDataChanged`.

- When T-Server at location B receives a local update to user data, it notifies T-Server at location C (to which it sent the call) and T-Server at location A (from which it received the call) about changes to the call's user data. Thus, T-Servers at locations C and A receive a remote update to user data.

Because T-Server at location C did not send the call to any other locations, and T-Server at location A originated the call, neither of these T-Servers passes the notification to any other T-Servers. T-Servers at locations C and A update the user data of the corresponding local calls and notify their clients about the changes with `EventAttachedDataChanged`.

- When T-Server at location C receives a local update to user data, it notifies T-Server at location B (from which it received the call) about changes to the call's user data. Thus, T-Server at location B receives a remote update to user data and, in turn, notifies T-Server at location A (from which it received the call) about these changes.

Although T-Server at location A receives a remote update to user data, it does not pass the notification to any other T-Servers, because it originated the call. T-Servers at locations B and A update the user data of the corresponding local calls and notify their clients about the changes with `EventAttachedDataChanged`.

When a call is distributed between location A and location C using location B, and is then deleted on location B, propagation between locations A and C still occurs through the transit node at location B.

## Party Events Propagation

Party events propagation takes place when a transfer or a conference is completed for a call that was made to or from one or more remote locations, or when a conference party is removed from the conference.

In these cases, the Event Propagation feature distributes party events, such as `EventPartyChanged`, `EventPartyAdded`, and `EventPartyDeleted`, to remote locations involved with the call, according to appropriate call model scenarios.

For example, consider a call made from DN 1 to DN 2 on location A. A `TInitiateConference` request is then issued for DN 2 to transfer the call to external DN 3 on location B. That transfer is made by means of ISCC routing. When this conference is completed on location A, the Event Propagation feature sends `EventPartyChanged` to location B and distributes this event to involved client applications that are connected to location B and registered for DN 3. After that, if a party of the conference is removed from the conference (for example, a party on DN 2), the Event Propagation feature sends `EventPartyDeleted` to location B and distributes this event to client applications registered for DN 3.

If a call involved in the propagation has no local parties but has two or more remote parties, the party events propagation is processed in the same manner as the propagation of user data updates.

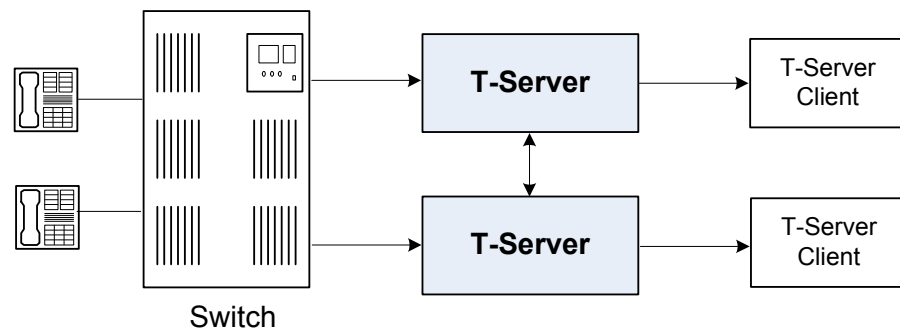
For a complete event flow in such scenarios, refer to the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual*.

## Switch Partitioning

A multi-site environment with switch partitioning or intelligent trunks can be defined as a configuration of multiple virtual switches (or Switch objects) that are defined in Configuration Manager under a single Switching Office object representing a physical switch. Each Switch object has its own instance of a T-Server application. All T-Server applications connect to the switch via the same or different CTI link or a gateway. (See [Figure 12](#).)

When the Event Propagation feature is active, updated user data and party-related events—`EventPartyChanged`, `EventPartyDeleted`, and `EventPartyAdded`—are propagated to T-Servers that are involved in call transactions, such as transfer or conference. However, with switch partitioning, the call instances may reside at one partition or at different partitions.

### Site A



**Figure 12: Switch Partitioning Architecture**

Starting with version 8.0, in addition to `ConnIDs` and `UserData`, T-Server can synchronize the `CallType` attribute. Each T-Server is required to register all DNs it monitors. In a multi-partitioned environment, when configured, calls between partitions are reported as internal (`CallTypeInternal`). In a non-partitioned environment, such calls are reported as inbound (`CallTypeInbound`) and/or outbound (`CallTypeOutbound`), depending on the direction of a call. In order for T-Servers to report calls between specified partitions as internal, registered DNs of these partitions must be assigned to a Switch (T-Server), Switching Office, or Tenant, using the [dn-scope](#) configuration option. If DNs that are involved in calls are not in the T-Server scope, those DNs will be reported as inbound or outbound.

In addition, T-Server supports `LocalCallType` and `PropagatedCallType` attributes, which depend on the [propagated-call-type](#) configuration option setting for reporting. See the option description on [page 190](#).



To control race conditions that may occur in the switch-partitioned environment, use the `epp-tout` configuration option (see [page 205](#)).

---

**Notes:** Because of possible delays in TCP/IP connections, a sequence of events sent for the same call by two or more T-Servers to clients may appear in an unexpected order. For example, in a simple call scenario with two partitions, `EventRinging` and `EventEstablished` messages may both arrive before `EventDialing`.

Genesys switch partitioning does not apply to hardware partitioning functionality that is supported on some switches.

---

[Table 5](#) shows the T-Server types that support switch partitioning.

**Table 5: T-Server Support for Switch Partitioning**

| T-Server Type                        | Supported |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Alcatel A4400/OXE                    | Yes       |
| Avaya Communication Manager          | Yes       |
| Avaya TSAPI                          | Yes       |
| Cisco Unified Communications Manager | Yes       |
| SIP Server                           | Yes       |

## Event Propagation Configuration

The basic Event Propagation feature configuration includes a setting of specific configuration options at a T-Server Application level. The advanced feature configuration allows you to customize the feature at a Switch level.

When determining whether to notify other T-Servers of changes to user data, or to distribute party events, T-Server checks:

1. Call topology (what location a call came from and to what location the call was then transferred or conferenced).
2. Outbound parameters of the Switch this T-Server relates to (whether propagation parameters are configured for the access codes this switch uses to reach the switch at the location a call came from and the switch at the location to which the call was then transferred or conferenced).

---

**Warning!** The direction of user-data or party-events propagation does not necessarily match the direction of call distribution. Therefore, the access code used to deliver the call can differ from the access code used for the purpose of Event Propagation.

---

If one of the T-Servers along the call distribution path has the Event Propagation feature disabled, that T-Server does not distribute events to remote locations.

---

## Procedure:

### Activating Event Propagation: basic configuration

**Purpose:** To activate the Event Propagation feature for User Data updates and call-party-associated events (Party Events) distribution.

#### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application's Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Options tab.
3. Open the extrouter section.
4. Set the [event-propagation](#) option to the list value.  
This setting enables User Data propagation. If you need to enable Party Events propagation, perform Step 5.
5. Set the [use-data-from](#) option to the current value.  
This setting enables Party Events propagation.  
For the option description and its valid values, see Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 185](#).
6. When you are finished, click Apply.
7. Click OK to save your changes and exit the Properties dialog box.

#### End of procedure

#### Next Steps

- For advanced feature configuration, do the following procedure:  
[Procedure: Modifying Event Propagation: advanced configuration](#), on [page 98](#)

---

## Procedure:

### Modifying Event Propagation: advanced configuration

**Purpose:** To modify access codes for advanced Event Propagation configuration.

## Prerequisites

- [Procedure: Activating Event Propagation: basic configuration](#), on [page 98](#)

## Overview

You can set Event Propagation parameters using:

- The Default Access Code properties of the Switch that receives an ISCC-routed call (the destination switch).
- The Access Code properties of the Switch that passes an ISCC-routed call (the origination switch).

If you do not set up Event Propagation parameters for a given Access Code, T-Server uses corresponding settings configured for the Default Access Code of the destination switch.

The procedures for modifying Default Access Codes and Access Codes are very similar to each other.

## Start of procedure

1. Among configured Switches, select the Switch that the configured T-Server relates to.
2. Open the Switch's Properties dialog box and click either the Default Access Codes tab or the Access Codes tab.
3. Select a configured Default Access Code or configured Access Code and click Edit.

---

**Note:** If no Default Access Code is configured, see [page 103](#) for instructions. If no Access Codes are configured, see [page 104](#) for instructions.

---

4. In the Switch Access Code Properties dialog box that opens, specify a value for the ISCC Protocol Parameters field as follows:
  - To enable distribution of both user data associated with the call and call-party-associated events<sup>1</sup>, type:  
`propagate=yes`  
 which is the default value.
  - To enable distribution of user data associated with the call and disable distribution of call-party-associated events, type:  
`propagate=udata`
  - To disable distribution of user data associated with the call and enable distribution of call-party-associated events, type:

- 
1. The following are call-party-associated events: EventPartyChanged, EventPartyDeleted, and EventPartyAdded.

- propagate=party
  - To disable distribution of both user data associated with the call and call-party-associated events, type:  
propagate=no
- 5. Click OK to save configuration updates and close the Switch Access Code Properties dialog box.
- 6. Click Apply and OK to save configuration updates and close the Switch Properties dialog box.

End of procedure

---

## ISCC Transaction Monitoring Feature

This feature allows T-Server clients to monitor ISCC transactions that occur during the call data transfer between T-Servers in a multi-site environment.

In order to be able to monitor ISCC messaging, a T-Server client must subscribe to the ISCC Transaction Monitoring. Once a subscription request is confirmed, a client will receive updates about all multi-site operations of this T-Server.

The `TTransactionMonitoring` request is used to instruct T-Server to start, stop, or modify a client's subscription to Transaction Monitoring feature notifications by setting the `TSubscriptionOperationType` parameter to `SubscriptionStart`, `SubscriptionStop`, or `SubscriptionModify` respectively. The transaction status is reported in `EventTransactionStatus` messages to the subscribed clients.

To determine whether the Transaction Monitoring feature is supported by a specific T-Server, a T-Server client may query T-Server's capabilities. For more information about support of this feature, see *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* and *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference*.

---

## Configuring Multi-Site Support

Prior to configuring T-Server to support multi-site operation, you must read the "Licensing Requirements" on [page 33](#), as well as previous sections of this chapter on multi-site deployment. In particular, Table 3 on [page 75](#) shows which transaction types are supported by a specific T-Server, while Table 4 on [page 80](#) shows whether your T-Server supports the `NetworkCallID` attribute for

the ISCC/COF feature. Use this information as you follow the instructions in this chapter.

---

**Note:** Before attempting to configure a multi-site environment, Genesys recommends that you plan the changes you want to make to your existing contact centers. You should then gather the configuration information you will need (such as the name of each T-Server application, port assignments, and switch names), and use Configuration Manager to create and partially configure each T-Server object. Review multi-site option values in the “extrouter Section” on [page 195](#) and determine what these values need to be, based on your network topology.

---

For T-Server to support multi-site operation, you must create and configure three types of objects in the Configuration Layer:

1. Applications
2. Switches, including Access Codes
3. DNs

You must configure these objects for origination and destination locations. Multi-site support features activate automatically at T-Server startup. See “DNs” on [page 108](#) for details.

## Applications

Ensure that T-Server Application objects, and their corresponding Host objects, exist and are configured for origination and destination locations.

Once you’ve done that, use Configuration Manager to add this configuration to a T-Server Application.

---

### Procedure: Configuring T-Server Applications

**Purpose:** To configure T-Server Application objects for multi-site operation support.

#### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application's Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Connections tab and click Add to add a connection to the appropriate T-Server. The Connection Info Properties dialog box displays.
3. Use the Browse button to search for the T-Server you want to connect to, and fill in the following values:
  - Port ID

- Connection Protocol
  - Local Timeout
  - Remote Timeout
  - Trace Mode
4. Click the Options tab. Create a new section called extrouter or open an existing section with this name.

---

**Note:** If you do not create the extrouter section, T-Server uses the default values of the corresponding configuration options.

---

5. Open the extrouter section. Configure the options used for multi-site support.

---

**Note:** For a list of options and valid values, see “extrouter Section” on [page 195](#), in the “T-Server Common Configuration Options” chapter in Part Two of this document.

---

6. When you are finished, click Apply.
7. Repeat this procedure for all T-Servers for origination and destination locations that are used for multi-site operations.

#### End of procedure

#### Next Steps

- See “[Switches and Access Codes.](#)”

## Switches and Access Codes

Ensure that Switching Office and Switch objects are configured for both origination and destination locations.

You configure Access Codes to a destination switch in the origination Switch's Properties dialog box. The only exception is the Default Access Code, which is configured at the destination Switch's Properties dialog box.

You can configure two types of switch Access Codes in the Switch's Properties dialog box:

- A Default Access Code (for inbound calls)—Specifies the access code that other switches can use to access this switch when they originate a multi-site transaction.
- An Access Code (for outbound calls)—Specifies the access code that this switch can use when it originates a multi-site transaction to access another switch.

When the origination T-Server processes a multi-site transaction, it looks for an access code to the destination switch. First, T-Server checks the Access Code of the origination Switch:

- If an access code to the destination switch is configured with the target type Target ISCC and with any transaction type except Forbidden, T-Server uses this access code to dial the destination switch.
- If the access code to the destination switch is not configured on the Access Code tab of the origination switch, the origination T-Server checks the Default Access Code tab of the destination switch. If an access code is configured there with the target type Target ISCC and with any transaction type except Forbidden, T-Server uses this access code to dial the destination switch.
- If no access code with the required properties is found, T-Server rejects the transaction.

---

**Note:** When migrating from previous releases of T-Servers to 8.1, or when using T-Servers of different releases (including 8.1) in the same environment, see “Compatibility Notes” on [page 107](#).

---

---

## Procedure: Configuring Default Access Codes

**Purpose:** To configure the Default Access Codes (one per Switch object) to be used by other switches to access this switch when they originate a multi-site transaction.

### Prerequisites

- Ensure that Switching Office and Switch objects are configured for both origination and destination locations.

### Start of procedure

1. Among configured Switches, select the Switch that the configured T-Server relates to.
2. Open the Switch Properties dialog box and click the Default Access Codes tab.
3. Click Add to open the Access Code Properties dialog box.

4. In the `Code` field, specify the access code used by remote switches to reach a DN at this switch. An access code is used as a prefix to the remote switch numbers.

---

**Note:** If no prefix is needed to dial to the configured switch, you can leave the `Code` field blank.

---

5. In the `Target Type` field, select `Target ISCC`.
6. In the `Route Type` field, select a value corresponding to the transaction type you want to use (given that it is supported for your switch type).
7. When you are finished, click `Apply`.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- See [“Configuring Access Codes.”](#)

---

## Procedure: Configuring Access Codes

**Purpose:** To configure the Access Codes (one or more per Switch object) that this switch can use when it originates a multi-site transaction to access another switch.

### Prerequisites

- Ensure that `Switching Office` and `Switch` objects are configured for both origination and destination locations.

### Start of procedure

1. Among configured Switches, select the Switch that the configured T-Server relates to.
2. Open the `Switch Properties` dialog box and click the `Access Codes` tab.
3. Click `Add` to open the `Access Code Properties` dialog box.
4. In the `Switch` field, specify the switch that this switch can reach using this access code. Use the `Browse` button to locate the remote switch.



5. In the Code field, specify the access code used to reach a DN at the remote switch from this switch. An access code is used as a prefix to the remote switch numbers.

---

**Note:** If no prefix is needed to dial from one switch to another, you can leave the Code field blank.

---

6. In the Target Type field, select Target ISCC.

When you select Target ISCC as your target type, the Properties dialog box changes its lower pane to the Sources pane. It is here that you enter the extended parameters for your access codes, by specifying the ISCC Protocol and ISCC Call Overflow Parameters.

To set these parameters, locate the two drop-down boxes that appear below the Target Type field in the Sources pane of that Properties dialog box.

- a. In the ISCC Protocol Parameters drop-down box, enter the appropriate ISCC Protocol parameter, as a comma-separated list of one or more of the following items shown in [Table 6](#):

**Table 6: Target Type: ISCC Protocol Parameters**

| ISCC Protocol Parameters          | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| dnis-tail=<number-of-digits>      | Where number-of-digits is the number of significant DNIS digits (last digits) used for call matching. 0 (zero) matches all digits.  |
| propagate=<yes, udata, party, no> | Default is yes. For more information, see “Modifying Event Propagation: advanced configuration” on <a href="#">page 98</a> .  |
| direct-network-callid=<>          | For configuration information, see Part Two of this document. (Use <a href="#">Table 4</a> on <a href="#">page 80</a> to determine if your T-Server supports the direct-network-callid transaction type.) |

- b. In the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters drop-down box, enter call overflow parameters, as a comma-separated list of one or more of the following items shown in [Table 7](#):

**Table 7: Target Type: ISCC Call Overflow Parameters**

| ISCC Call Overflow Parameters | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| match-callid                  | Matches calls using network CallID.  |
| match-ani                     | Matches calls using ANI.<br><b>Note:</b> When using match-ani, the match-flexible parameter must be set to false.  |
| match-flexible                | Supports flexible call matching based on the following values:<br>Default Value: true<br>Valid Values: true, false, and [matching-context-type], where [matching-context-type] is the switch-specific value, which must be the same as the value of the <a href="#">default-network-call-id-matching</a> configuration option of the corresponding T-Server. |
| inbound-only=<boolean>        | Default is true. Setting inbound-only to true disables COF on consultation and outbound calls.   |

7. In the Route Type field, select a value corresponding to the transaction type you want to use (given that it is supported for your switch type). [Table 8](#) contains cross-reference information on transaction types that the Configuration Layer and T-Server use.

**Table 8: Route Type and ISCC Transaction Type Cross-Reference**

| Route Type Field Value | ISCC Transaction Type  |
|------------------------|--|
| Default                | The first value from the list of values specified in the cast-type option for the T-Server at the destination site |
| Direct                 | direct-callid  |
| Direct ANI             | direct-ani   |
| Direct Digits          | direct-digits  |
| Direct DNIS and ANI    | Reserved   |

**Table 8: Route Type and ISCC Transaction Type Cross-Reference (Continued)**

| Route Type Field Value | ISCC Transaction Type                               |
|------------------------|---|
| Direct Network Call ID | direct-network-callid                               |
| Direct No Token        | direct-notoken                                      |
| Direct UII             | direct-uuI  |
| DNIS Pooling           | dnis-pooling  |
| Forbidden              | External routing to this destination is not allowed |
| ISCC defined protocol  | Reserved  |
| PullBack               | pullback  |
| Re-Route               | reroute   |
| Route                  | route   |

8. When you are finished, click Apply.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- After configuring a switch for multi-site support, proceed with the configuration of DNs assigned to this switch.

## Compatibility Notes

When migrating from previous releases of T-Servers to 8.1, or when using T-Servers of different releases (including 8.1) in the same environment, keep in mind the following compatibility issues:

- The Target External Routing Point value of the Target Type field is obsolete and provided only for backward compatibility with T-Servers of releases 5.1 and 6.0. When two access codes for the same switch are configured, one with the Target ISCC target type and the other with the Target External Routing Point target type, T-Servers of releases 8.x, 7.x, 6.5, and 6.1:
  - Use the Target ISCC access code for transactions with T-Servers of releases 8.x, 7.x, 6.5, and 6.1.
  - Use the Target External Routing Point access code for transactions with T-Servers of releases 5.1 and 6.0.

When the only access code configured for a switch has the Target External Routing Point target type, T-Server uses this access code for all transactions.

- When the Target External Routing Point value of the Target Type field is configured, you must set the Route Type field to one of the following:
  - Default to enable the route transaction type
  - Label to enable the direct-ani transaction type
  - Direct to enable the direct transaction type

---

**Note:** The direct transaction type in releases 5.1 and 6.0 corresponds to the direct-callid transaction type in releases 6.1 and later.

---

- UseExtProtocol to enable the direct-uuu transaction type
- PostFeature to enable the reroute transaction type

These values are fully compatible with the transaction types supported in T-Server release 5.1.

- For successful multi-site operations between any two locations served by release 5.1 T-Servers, identical Route Type values must be set in the Switch's Access Code Properties dialog boxes for both the origination and destination switches.

## DNs

Use the procedures from this section to configure access resources for various transaction types.

---

### Procedure: Configuring access resources for the route transaction type

**Purpose:** To configure dedicated DNs required for the route transaction type.

#### Prerequisites

- Ensure that Switching Office and Switch objects are configured for both origination and destination locations.

**Start of procedure**

1. Under a configured Switch, select the DNs folder. From the main menu, select **File > New > DN** to create a new DN object.
2. On the **General** tab of the DN's **Properties** dialog box, specify the number of the configured DN as the value of the **Number** field. This value must correspond to the Routing Point number on the switch.
3. Select **External Routing Point** as the value of the **Type** field.
4. If a dialable number for that Routing Point is different from its DN name, specify the number in the **Association** field.
5. Click the **Access Numbers** tab. Click **Add** and specify these access number parameters:
  - Origination switch.
  - Access number that must be dialed to reach this DN from the origination switch.

In determining an access number for the Routing Point, T-Server composes it of the values of the following properties (in the order listed):

- a. Access number (if specified).
- b. Switch access code from the switch of the origination party to the switch to which the Routing Point belongs, concatenated with its **Association** (if the **Association** value is specified).
- c. Switch access code from the switch of the origination party to the switch to which the Routing Point belongs, concatenated with the number for the DN.
- d. Default access code of the switch to which the Routing Point belongs, concatenated with its **Association** (if the **Association** value is specified).
- e. Default access code of the switch to which the Routing Point belongs, concatenated with the number for the DN.

---

**Note:** If option `use-implicit-access-numbers` is set to true, the access number composed of switch access code and DN can be used for external transfers of calls originating at switches for which an access number is not specified.

---

6. When you are finished, click **Apply**.

**End of procedure**

---

## **Procedure:**

### **Configuring access resources for the dnis-pool transaction type**

**Purpose:** To configure dedicated DN's required for the dnis-pool transaction type.

#### **Start of procedure**

1. Under a configured Switch, select the DN's folder. From the main menu, select **File > New > DN** to create a new DN object.
2. On the **General** tab of the DN's **Properties** dialog box, specify the number of the configured DN as the value of the **Number** field. This value must be a dialable number on the switch.
3. Select **Access Resource** as the **Type** field and type **dnis** as the value of the **Resource Type** field on the **Advanced** tab.
4. Click the **Access Numbers** tab. Click **Add** and specify these **Access Number** parameters:
  - Origination switch.
  - Access number that must be dialed to reach this DN from the origination switch.

An access number for the access resource is determined in the same manner as for the route access resource.

5. When you are finished, click **Apply**.

#### **End of procedure**

---

## **Procedure:**

### **Configuring access resources for direct-\* transaction types**

#### **Start of procedure**

You can use any configured DN as an access resource for the **direct-\*** transaction types. (The **\*** symbol stands for any of the following: **callid**, **uui**, **notoken**, **ani**, or **digits**.)

You can select the **Use Override** check box on the **Advanced** tab to indicate whether the override value should be used instead of the number value to dial to the DN. You must specify this value if the DN has a different DN name and dialable number. In fact, this value is required for T-Servers for some switch

types—such as Aspect ACD, Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100, and Spectrum.

#### End of procedure

---

### Procedure: Configuring access resources for ISCC/COF

**Purpose:** To configure dedicated DNs required for the ISCC/COF feature.

#### Start of procedure

---

**Note:** Use Table 4 on [page 80](#) to determine if your T-Server supports the ISCC/COF feature.

---

1. Under a configured Switch, select the DNs folder. From the main menu, select **File > New > DN** to create a new DN object.
2. On the **General** tab of the **DN Properties** dialog box, enter the name of the configured DN in the **Number** field.

---

**Note:** The name of a DN of type **Access Resource** must match the name of a DN in your configuration environment (typically, a DN of type **Routing Point** or **ACD Queue**), so T-Server can determine whether the calls arriving at this DN are overflowed calls.

---

3. Select **Access Resource** as the value for the **Type** field.
4. On the **Advanced** tab, type **cof-in** or **cof-not-in** as the value for the **Resource Type** field.

---

**Note:** Calls coming to DNs with the **cof-not-in** value for the **Resource Type** are never considered to be overflowed.

---

5. When you are finished, click **Apply**.

#### End of procedure

---

### Procedure: Configuring access resources for non-unique ANI

**Purpose:** To configure dedicated DNs required for the non-unique-ani resource type.

The `non-unique-ani` resource type is used to block `direct-ani` and `COF/ani` from relaying on ANI when it matches configured/enabled resource digits. Using `non-unique-ani`, T-Server checks every ANI against a list of `non-unique-ani` resources.

**Start of procedure**

1. Under a configured Switch, select the DNs folder. From the main menu, select **File > New > DN** to create a new DN object.
2. On the **General** tab of the **DN Properties** dialog box, specify the ANI digits that need to be excluded from normal processing.
3. Select **Access Resource** as the value for the **Type** field.
4. On the **Advanced** tab, specify the **Resource Type** field as `non-unique-ani`.
5. When you are finished, click **Apply**.

**End of procedure**

---

**Procedure:****Modifying DNs for isolated switch partitioning**

**Purpose:** To modify DNs that belong to a particular partition where switch partitioning is used.

This configuration instructs T-Server to select an External Routing Point that has the same partition as the requested destination DN.

---

**Note:** When a target DN is not configured or has no configured partition name, T-Server allocates a DN of the **External Routing Point** type that belongs to any partition.

---

**Start of procedure**

1. Under a Switch object, select the DNs folder.
2. Open the **Properties** dialog box of a particular DN.
3. Click the **Annex** tab.
4. Create a new section named **TServer**.
5. Within that section, create a new option named **epn**. Set the option value to the partition name to which the DN belongs.
6. Repeat Steps 1–5 for all DNs, including DNs of the **External Routing Point** type, that belong to the same switch partition.



7. When you are finished, click Apply.

### End of procedure

## Configuration Examples

This section provides two configuration examples and describes how the configuration settings affect T-Server's behavior.

### Multiple Transaction Types

This example demonstrates the difference in how ISCC directs a call when you specify two different transaction types (`route` and `direct-ani`).

In this example, you configure an origination and a destination switch for as described in “Switches and Access Codes” on [page 102](#).

1. Among configured Switches, select the origination Switch.
2. Open the Switch Properties dialog box and click the Default Access Codes tab.
3. Click Add to open the Access Code Properties dialog box.
4. Set the Access Code field to 9.
5. When you are finished, click Apply.
6. Among configured Switches, select the destination Switch.
7. Under the destination Switch, configure a DN as described in “Configuring access resources for the route transaction type” on [page 108](#).
8. Set the DN Number field to 5001234567.
9. Click the Advanced tab of this DN's Properties dialog box.
10. Select the Use Override check box and enter 1234567 in the Use Override field.
11. When you are finished, click Apply or Save.
12. Use a T-Server client application to register for this new DN with the destination T-Server and, therefore, with the switch.
13. Request to route a call from any DN at the origination switch to the destination DN you have just configured:
  - If you are using the `route` ISCC transaction type, the client requests that T-Server deliver a call to a destination location using the DN number 5001234567. ISCC requests that the switch dial one of the external routing points at the destination location, using the value either of the Access Number field or of the Access Code field, which is 9, concatenated with the external routing point at the destination location. The call is routed to the DN number 5001234567.

- If you are using the `direct-ani` ISCC transaction type, the client requests that T-Server deliver a call to a destination location using the DN number 1234567, which is the `Use Override` value. ISCC requests that the switch dial 91234567, which is a combination of the `Switch Access Code` value and the `Use Override` value. The destination T-Server is waiting for the call to directly arrive at DN number 5001234567.

## Call Overflow Methods

This section demonstrates how to indicate which overflow methods a switch supports.

In this example, for T-Server to use ANI/OtherDN matching in call overflow and manual transfer scenarios, set the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters to:

```
match-ani, inbound-only=true
```

when configuring Switch Access Codes as described on [page 104](#).

With this setting, the switch's location is queried for call data each time the destination T-Server receives an inbound call with the ANI or OtherDN attribute.

For T-Server to use NetworkCallID matching in call overflow and manual transfer scenarios, set the ISCC Call Overflow Parameters to (for example):

```
match-callid, inbound-only=false
```

when configuring Switch Access Codes as described on [page 104](#).

With this setting, the switch's location is queried for call data each time the destination T-Server receives a call of any type (including inbound) with the NetworkCallID attribute.

---

## Next Steps

Continue with Chapter 5, “Starting and Stopping T-Server Components,” on [page 115](#) to test your configuration and installation.

# 5

## Starting and Stopping T-Server Components

This chapter describes methods for stopping and starting T-Server, focusing on manual startup for T-Server and HA Proxy for all switches. It includes these sections:

- [Command-Line Parameters, page 115](#)
- [Starting and Stopping with the Management Layer, page 117](#)
- [Starting with Startup Files, page 118](#)
- [Starting Manually, page 119](#)
- [Verifying Successful Startup, page 125](#)
- [Stopping Manually, page 125](#)
- [Starting and Stopping with Windows Services Manager, page 126](#)
- [Next Steps, page 126](#)

---

### Command-Line Parameters

You can start and stop Framework components using the Management Layer, a startup file, a manual procedure, or the Windows Services Manager.

With all these methods, command-line parameters are usually required for a server application in addition to an executable file name.

Common command-line parameters are as follows:

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| -host | The name of the host on which Configuration Server is running.                               |
| -port | The communication port that client applications must use to connect to Configuration Server. |
| -app  | The exact name of an Application object as configured in the Configuration Database.         |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| -l                                  | <p>The license address. Use for the server applications that check out technical licenses. Can be either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full path to, and the exact name of, the license file used by an application. For example, -l /opt/mlink/license/license.dat.</li> <li>• The host name and port of the license server, as specified in the SERVER line of the license file, in the port@host format. For example, -l 7260@ctiserver.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Specifying the License Manager's host and port parameter eliminates the need to store a copy of a license file on all computers running licensed applications.</p>  |
| -V                                  | <p>The version of a Framework component. Note that specifying this parameter does not start an application, but returns its version number instead. You can use either uppercase or lowercase.</p>  |
| -nco X/Y                            | <p>The Nonstop Operation feature is activated; X exceptions occurring within Y seconds do not cause an application to exit. If the specified number of exceptions is exceeded within the specified number of seconds, the application exits or, if so configured, the Management Layer restarts the application. If the -nco parameter is not specified, the default value of 6 exceptions handled in 10 seconds applies. To disable the Nonstop Operation feature, specify -nco 0 when starting the application.</p>   |
| -lmspath                            | <p>The full path to log messages files (the common file named common.lms and the application-specific file with the extension *.lms) that an application uses to generate log events. This parameter is used when the common and application-specific log message files are located in a directory other than the application's working directory, such as when the application's working directory differs from the directory to which the application is originally installed.</p> <p>Note that if the full path to the executable file is specified in the startup command-line (for instance, c:\gcti\multiserver.exe), the path specified for the executable file is used for locating the *.lms files, and the value of the lmspath parameter is ignored.</p> |
| - transport-port<br><port number>   | <p>&lt;port number&gt; is the port number that a client will use for its TCP/IP connection to Configuration Server. See the Client-Side Port Definition section in the <i>Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |
| - transport-address<br><IP address> | <p>&lt;IP address&gt; is the IP address that a client will use for its TCP/IP connection to Configuration Server. See the Client-Side Port Definition section in the <i>Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |

---

**Note:** In the command-line examples in this document, angle brackets indicate variables that must be replaced with appropriate values.

---

---

## Starting and Stopping with the Management Layer

---

### Procedure: Configuring T-Server to start with the Management Layer

#### Start of procedure

1. Open the T-Server Application's Properties dialog box.
2. Click the Start Info tab.
3. Specify the directory where the application is installed and/or is to run as the Working Directory.
4. Specify the name of the executable file as the command-line.
5. Specify command-line parameters as the Command-Line Arguments.  
The command-line parameters common to Framework server components are described on [page 115](#).
6. When you are finished, click Apply.
7. Click OK to save your changes and exit the Properties dialog box.

#### End of procedure

---

**Note:** Before starting an application with the Management Layer, make sure the startup parameters of the application are correctly specified in the application's Properties dialog box in Configuration Manager.

---

After its command-line parameters are correctly specified in the Properties dialog box, you can start and stop T-Server from Solution Control Interface (SCI), which is the graphical interface component of the Management Layer. (The starting procedure for SCI is described in the *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide*.) *Framework 8.0 Solution Control Interface Help* provides complete instructions on starting and stopping applications.

You can also use the Management Layer to start a T-Server that has failed. To enable T-Server's autorestart functionality, select the corresponding check box in the Application's Properties dialog box.

Note that when you start (or restart) an application via the Management Layer, the application inherits environment variables from Local Control Agent (LCA), which executes the startup command. Therefore, you must also set the environment variables required by the application for the account that runs LCA.

---

**Warning!** *Stopping* an application via the Management Layer is not considered an application failure. Therefore, the Management Layer does not restart applications that it has stopped unless an appropriate alarm condition and alarm reaction are configured for these applications.

---

---

## Starting with Startup Files

Startup files are files with the extension `run.sh` (on UNIX) or `startServer.bat` (on Windows), which installation scripts create and place into the applications' directories during the installations. These files are created for all Framework server applications except:

- Configuration Server (primary or backup) running on Windows.
- Backup Configuration Server running on UNIX.
- DB Server running on Windows.
- LCA running on either Windows or UNIX.

When using a startup file, verify that the startup parameters the installation script inserted in the startup file are correct. Use the following instructions for UNIX and Windows to start those application for which startup files are created. See the appropriate sections in “Starting Manually” on [page 119](#) to identify which applications should be running for a particular application to start.

---

### Procedure: Starting T-Server on UNIX with a startup file

#### Start of procedure

1. Go to the directory where an application is installed.
2. Type the following command line:  

```
sh run.sh
```

#### End of procedure

---

## Procedure: Starting T-Server on Windows with a startup file

### Start of procedure

To start T-Server on Windows with a startup file, use either of these methods:

- Go to the directory where an application is installed and double-click the `startServer.bat` icon.

Or

- From the MS-DOS window, go to the directory where the application is installed and type the following command-line:  
`startServer.bat`

### End of procedure

---

## Starting Manually

When starting an application manually, you must specify the startup parameters at the command prompt, whether you are starting on UNIX or Windows. At the command prompt, command-line parameters must follow the name of the executable file. On the **Shortcut** tab of the **Program Properties** dialog box, command-line parameters must also follow the name of the executable file.

The command-line parameters common to Framework server components are described on [page 115](#).

If an **Application** object name, as configured in the Configuration Database, contains spaces (for example, **T-Server Nortel**), the **Application** name must be surrounded by quotation marks in the command-line:

`-app "T-Server Nortel"`

You must specify the rest of the command-line parameters as for any other application.

The following sections provide general instructions for starting HA Proxy and T-Server manually. Along with these instructions, refer to [Table 9](#), which lists T-Servers and HA Proxy executable file names for supported switches for Windows and UNIX operating systems.

**Table 9: T-Server and HA Proxy Executable Names**

| T-Server Type                         | T-Server Executable File Name |                       | HA Proxy Executable File Name |                  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                                       | UNIX                          | Windows               | UNIX                          | Windows          |
| Aastra MXONE CSTA I                   | md110_server                  | md110_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Alcatel A4200/OXO                     | a4200_server                  | a4200_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Alcatel A4400/OXE                     | a4400_server                  | a4400_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Aspect ACD                            | aspect_server                 | aspect_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Avaya Communication Manager           | avayacm_server                | avayacm_server.exe    | Not Applicable <sup>a</sup>   |                  |
| Avaya INDeX                           | Not Applicable                | index_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Avaya TSAPI                           | avayatsapi_server             | avayatsapi_server.exe | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Cisco UCCE                            | CiscoUCCE_server              | CiscoUCCE_server.exe  | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Cisco Unified Communications Manager  | ciscocm_server                | ciscocm_server.exe    | Not Applicable                |                  |
| DataVoice Dharma                      | Dharma_server                 | Dharma_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Digitro AXS/20                        | digitro_server                | digitro_server.exe    | Not Applicable                |                  |
| EADS Intecom M6880                    | intecom_server                | intecom_server.exe    | Not Applicable                |                  |
| EADS Telecom M6500                    | m6500_server                  | m6500_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| eOn eQueue                            | eon_server                    | eon_server.exe        | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Fujitsu F9600                         | Not Applicable                | F9600_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Huawei C&C08                          | cc08_server                   | cc08_server.exe       | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Huawei NGN                            | huaweingn_server              | huaweingn_server.exe  | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Mitel MiTAI                           | Not Applicable                | mitel_server.exe      | Not Applicable                |                  |
| NEC NEAX/APEX                         | neax_server                   | neax_server.exe       | Not Applicable                |                  |
| Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 | ncs2000_server                | ncs2000_server.exe    | ha_proxy_dms                  | ha_proxy_dms.exe |



**Table 9: T-Server and HA Proxy Executable Names (Continued)**

| T-Server Type                                  | T-Server Executable File Name |                           | HA Proxy Executable File Name |                              |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | UNIX                          | Windows                   | UNIX                          | Windows                      |
| Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCSS/MLS | succession_server             | succession_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Philips Sopho iS3000                           | iS3000_server                 | iS3000_server.exe         | ha_proxy_iS3000               | ha_proxy_iS3000.exe          |
| Radvision iContact                             | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe            | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Samsung IP-PCX IAP                             | samsung_server                | samsung_server.exe        | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Siemens Hicom 300/HiPath 400 CSTA I            | rolmcb4_server                | rolmcb4_server.exe        | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Siemens HiPath 3000                            | HiPath3000_server             | HiPath3000_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Siemens HiPath 4000 CSTA III                   | HiPath4000_server             | HiPath4000_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Siemens HiPath DX                              | HiPathDX_server               | HiPathDX_server.exe       | Not Applicable                |                              |
| SIP Server                                     | sip_server                    | sip_server.exe            | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Spectrum                                       | spectrum_server               | spectrum_server.exe       | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Tadiran Coral                                  | Coral_server                  | Coral_server.exe          | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Teltronics 20-20                               | Teltronics2020_server         | Teltronics2020_server.exe | ha_proxy_teltronics 2020      | ha_proxy_teltronics 2020.exe |
| Tenovis Integral 33/55                         | Tenovis_server                | Tenovis_server.exe        | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Network T-Servers                              |                               |                           |                               |                              |
| AT&T   | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe            | Not Applicable                |                              |
| Concert  | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe            | Not Applicable                |                              |
| CRSP   | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe            | Not Applicable                |                              |
| DTAG   | dtag_server                   | dtag_server.exe           | Not Applicable                |                              |
| GenSpec  | genspec_server                | genspec_server.exe        | Not Applicable                |                              |

**Table 9: T-Server and HA Proxy Executable Names (Continued)**

| T-Server Type                           | T-Server Executable File Name |                    | HA Proxy Executable File Name |         |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
|   | UNIX                          | Windows            | UNIX                          | Windows |
| ISCP                                    | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |         |
| IVR Server, using network configuration | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |         |
| KPN                                     | kpn_server                    | kpn_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |         |
| MCI                                     | mci800_server                 | mci800_server.exe  | Not Applicable                |         |
| NGSN                                    | nts_server                    | nts_server.exe     | Not Applicable                |         |
| Network SIP Server                      | tsip_server                   | tsip_server.exe    | Not Applicable                |         |
| Sprint                                  | sprint_server                 | sprint_server.exe  | Not Applicable                |         |
| SR3511                                  | sr3511_server                 | sr3511_server.exe  | Not Applicable                |         |
| Stentor                                 | stentor_server                | stentor_server.exe | Not Applicable                |         |

- a. For releases prior to 7.1, this T-Server has an HA Proxy available: `ha_proxy_g3tcp` (UNIX) or `ha_proxy_g3tcp.exe` (Windows).

## HA Proxy

If you do not use HA Proxy in your Genesys implementation, proceed to “T-Server” on [page 123](#).

If one or more HA Proxy components are required for the T-Server connection, start HA Proxy before starting T-Server.

Before starting HA Proxy, be sure that the following components are running:

- DB Server that provides access to the Configuration Database
- Configuration Server

The command-line parameters common to Framework server components are described on [page 115](#).

---

## Procedure: Starting HA Proxy on UNIX manually

### Start of procedure

1. Go to the directory where HA Proxy is installed and type the following command-line:  
`ha_proxy_<switch> -host <Configuration Server host>  
-port <Configuration Server port> -app <HA Proxy Application>`
2. Replace `ha_proxy_<switch>` with the correct HA Proxy executable name, which depends on the type of the switch used.  
Table 9 on [page 120](#) lists HA Proxy executable names for supported switches.

### End of procedure

---

## Procedure: Starting HA Proxy on Windows manually

### Start of procedure

1. Start HA Proxy from either the Start menu or the MS-DOS window. If using the MS-DOS window, go to the directory where HA Proxy is installed and type the following command-line:  
`ha_proxy_<switch>.exe -host <Configuration Server host> -port  
<Configuration Server port> -app <HA Proxy Application>`
2. Replace `ha_proxy_<switch>.exe` with the correct HA Proxy executable name, which depends on the type of the switch used.  
Table 9 on [page 120](#) lists HA Proxy executable names for supported switches.

### End of procedure

## T-Server

Before starting T-Server, be sure that the following components are running:

- DB Server that provides access to the Configuration Database
- Configuration Server
- License Manager

---

**Note:** If an HA Proxy component is required for the T-Server connection, HA Proxy must be started before T-Server.

---

The command-line parameters common to Framework server components are described on [page 115](#).

---

## Procedure: Starting T-Server on UNIX manually

### Start of procedure

1. Go to the directory where T-Server is installed and type the following command-line:

```
<switch>_server -host <Configuration Server host>  
-port <Configuration Server port> -app <T-Server Application>  
-l <license address> -nco [X]/[Y]
```

2. Replace <switch>\_server with the correct T-Server executable name, which depends on the type of the switch used.

Table 9 on [page 120](#) lists T-Server executable names for supported switches.

### End of procedure

---

## Procedure: Starting T-Server on Windows manually

### Start of procedure

1. Start T-Server from either the Start menu or the MS-DOS window. If using the MS-DOS window, go to the directory where T-Server is installed and type the following command-line:

```
<switch>_server.exe -host <Configuration Server host>  
-port <Configuration Server port> -app <T-Server Application>  
-l <license address> -nco [X]/[Y]
```

2. Replace <switch>\_server.exe with the correct T-Server executable name, which depends on the type of the switch used.

Table 9 on [page 120](#) lists T-Server executable names for supported switches.

### End of procedure

---

## Verifying Successful Startup

After executing the startup command, you might want to check whether it was successful.

If you used the Management Layer to start either T-Server or HA Proxy, check whether Solution Control Interface displays `Started` or `Service Unavailable` status for the corresponding application. Refer to the “Troubleshooting” section of the *Framework 8.0 Management Layer User’s Guide* if the startup command does not result in either `Started` or `Service Unavailable` status for some period of time.

If you start your T-Server or HA Proxy with startup files or manually, and if you have configured logging to console or a log file, check the log for messages similar to the following:

- T-Server log file: `Link connected`
- HA Proxy log file: `Link connected`

---

## Stopping Manually

The following stopping procedures apply to Genesys server applications, such as DB Server, Configuration Server, Message Server, Local Control Agent, Solution Control Server, HA Proxy, T-Server, and Stat Server.

---

### Procedure: Stopping T-Server on UNIX manually

#### Start of procedure

To stop a server application from its console window on UNIX, use either of these commands:

- `Ctrl+C`
- `kill <process number>`

#### End of procedure

---

### Procedure: Stopping T-Server on Windows manually

#### Start of procedure

To stop a server application on Windows, use either of these commands:

- To stop a server application from its console window on Windows, use the `Ctrl+C` command.
- To stop a server application on Windows, use the End Task button on the Windows Task Manager.

**End of procedure**

---

## Starting and Stopping with Windows Services Manager

When starting an application installed as a Windows Service, make sure the startup parameters of the application are correctly specified in the ImagePath in the Application folder in the Registry Editor. The ImagePath must have the following value data:

```
<full path>\<executable file name> -service <Application Name as
Service> -host <Configuration Server host>
-port <Configuration Server port> -app <Application Name>
-l <license address>
```

where the command-line parameters common to Framework server components are described on [page 115](#) and

`-service`      The name of the Application running as a Windows Service; typically, it matches the Application name specified in the `-app` command-line parameter.

Framework components installed as Windows Services with the autostart capability are automatically started each time a computer on which they are installed is rebooted.

You can start Framework components installed as Windows Services with the manual start capability with the Start button in Services Manager.

---

**Note:** Use the Windows Services window to change the startup mode from Automatic to Manual and vice versa.

---

Regardless of a component's start capability, you can stop Framework components installed as Windows Services with the Stop button in Services Manager.

---

## Next Steps

This chapter concludes Part One of this document—the set of general instructions for deploying any T-Server. Refer to subsequent chapters in this guide for detailed reference information and any special procedural instructions that pertain to your particular T-Server.



Part

# 2

## T-Server Configuration

Part Two of this *T-Server Deployment Guide* contains reference information specific to your T-Server. However, it also contains information about *all* T-Server options, both those specific to your T-Server and those common to all T-Servers. The information is divided among these chapters:

- Chapter 6, “Switch-Specific Configuration,” on [page 129](#), provides compatibility and configuration information specific to this T-Server, including instructions for setting the DN properties and recommendations for the switch configuration.
- Chapter 7, “Supported T-Server Features,” on [page 137](#), describes the features that are supported by this T-Server, including T-Library functionality, use of the `Extensions` attribute, and error messages.
- Chapter 8, “Common Configuration Options,” on [page 161](#), describes log configuration options that are common to all Genesys server applications.
- Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 183](#), describes configuration options that are common to all T-Server types, including options for multi-site configuration.
- Chapter 10, “T-Server-Specific Configuration Options,” on [page 211](#), describes the configuration options that are specific to this T-Server, including the link-related options—those that address the interface between T-Server and the switch.

---

## New in T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880

The following new features are now available in the initial 8.1 release or have been added in the most recent 8.0 release of T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880:

- **Support for Intecom PointSpan 5.2.** Starting from version 8.0.007.55, T-Server supports version 5.2 of the Intecom PointSpan switch. See configuration options “support-switch-ps52” on [page 217](#) and “switch-ps52-req-delay” on [page 217](#) that support this feature.
- **Support for explicit EventError for transfer requests to a busy destination.** T-Server now distributes an explicit EventError (Invalid party state) message for transfer requests to a busy destination. See the configuration option “reject-xfer-req-to-busy” on [page 215](#) for details.
- **Support for operating systems.** T-Server is now supported on the following platforms:
  - AIX 7.1 64-bit
  - HP-UX Itanium (version 11i v3)
  - Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-bit

- 
- Notes:**
- Configuration option changes that apply to T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 are described in “Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1” on [page 219](#).
  - For a list of new features common to all T-Servers, see Part One of this document.
-



# 6

## Switch-Specific Configuration

This chapter presents switch-specific reference information for configuring T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880. It includes these sections:

- [Known Limitations, page 129](#)
- [Setting DN Properties, page 131](#)
- [Configuring OAI Channels, page 133](#)
- [Configuring the CPTD Feature, page 135](#)

---

### Known Limitations

Several known limitations result from the current T-Server/EADS Intecom M6880 interface:

- T-Server does not attempt to connect to a backup Configuration Server in a switchover scenario where the backup Configuration Server was configured for the primary Configuration Server after T-Server was started. In this scenario, you must manually restart T-Server in order to establish the connection to the backup Configuration Server.
- To enable multi-site functionality, restart all T-Servers after adding the ExtRouter feature in the T-Server license file. T-Server verifies any modification to the license file at startup.
- During installation, you should configure T-Server as case sensitive, to match the configuration of other Genesys products.
- If Local Control Agent starts as a Windows service or as a UNIX background process, do not use console output for the Application log.
- For the proper operation of T-Server, all DNs and trunks on the switch must be OAI enabled.

- In hot standby configurations, the backup T-Server perceives redirected calls as answered and subsequently transferred, because switch messaging does not differentiate between these two cases.
- In some cases, a speaker phone can fail to respond to CTI commands while the speaker is in the off state. Refer to the switch vendor for more information.
- T-Server does not support switch-partitioned configurations.
- T-Server does not support DNs that are not configured in the Configuration Layer.
- In some scenarios involving nonmonitored devices, T-Server may not distribute event messages in accordance with the Genesys Call Models. To avoid stuck calls, T-Server will use a call-cleanup mechanism to clean up stuck call parties from its memory.
- T-Server may incorrectly process an upcoming call on an agent DN if the agent uses the line re-select functionality on the physical phone to release the previous call, when the `CIM:ORIGINATED` message is not supported on the switch. During this time, T-Server attempts to clean up a stuck party on the DN.
- With some switch configurations, T-Server may not report messages properly in this scenario:
  - a. Agent A makes a call to Agent B.
  - b. Agent A attempts to make a conference with Agent B on the second line.
  - c. Agent B puts the first call on hold, and then answers the second call.
  - d. Agent B puts the second call on hold.

After T-Server attempts to release both calls, the phone of Agent A may become connected to itself. The phone can then only be restored to an idle state manually.
- T-Server does not support a numbering plan that contains the same DN (DIRN) name in different user groups.

## Setting DN Properties

Table 10 describes how to set the DN properties for T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 in Configuration Manager.

**Table 10: Setting DN Properties for the EADS Intecom M6880**

| Switch Device Type                        | DN Properties                             |          |              |                      |           |   |
|---|---|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|---|
|   | General Tab                               |          | Advanced Tab |                      | Annex Tab |   |
|   | DN Type                                   | Register | Use Override | Switch-Specific Type | Section   | Options <sup>a</sup>                                      |
| Extension                                 | Extension                                 | True     | No           | 1                    | TServer   | port, user-group, hold-type, speaker, pickup-group        |
| Attendant Console <sup>b</sup>            | Extension                                 | True     | No           | 16                   | TServer   | port  |
| Recording Device <sup>c</sup>             | Extension, or Trunk                       | True     | No           | 8                    | TServer   | port  |
| Call parking device <sup>d</sup>          | Extension                                 | True     | No           | 12                   |           |   |
| ACD Position                              | ACD Position                              | True     | No           | 1                    | TServer   | pilot, port, user-group, hold-type, speaker, pickup-group |
| ACD Queue                                 | ACD Queue                                 | True     | No           | 1                    | TServer   | user-group  |
| Routing Queue                             | Routing Queue                             | True     | No           | 1 or 2 <sup>e</sup>  | TServer   | user-group  |
| Off-Net queue <sup>f</sup>                | ACD Queue                                 | True     | No           | 4                    |           |   |
| Access Resource or External Routing Point | Access Resource or External Routing Point | True     | No           | 1 or 2 <sup>e</sup>  | TServer   | user-group  |
| IVR                                       | Voice Treatment Port                      | True     | No           | 2                    | TServer   | port <sup>g</sup>   |
| Routing Point                             | Routing Point                             | True     | No           | 1 or 2 <sup>e</sup>  | TServer   | user-group  |
| Trunk <sup>h</sup>                        | Trunk                                     | True     | No           | 1                    | TServer   | port <sup>g</sup>   |

**Table 10: Setting DN Properties for the EADS Intecom M6880 (Continued)**

| Switch Device Type | DN Properties        |          |              |                      |           |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
|                    | General Tab          |          | Advanced Tab |                      | Annex Tab |                      |
|                    | DN Type              | Register | Use Override | Switch-Specific Type | Section   | Options <sup>a</sup> |
| Trunk <sup>i</sup> | Voice Treatment Port | True     | No           | 5                    | TServer   | port <sup>g</sup>    |
| Voice Mail         | Voice Mail           | True     | No           | 1                    | TServer   | port <sup>g</sup>    |

- a. All options are optional in the configuration of DNs. However, if the port or user-group options are not specified, T-Server will request such information from the switch, which may affect the amount of time required for T-Server to restart. See “DN-Level Configuration Options” on [page 133](#).
- b. See “Support for Attendant Console” on [page 151](#).
- c. See “Support for Call Recording” on [page 149](#).
- d. See “Support for Call Parking” on [page 146](#).
- e. If 1, EventRouteRequest is generated upon switch message CIM: CALL\_QUEUED.  
If 2, EventRouteRequest is generated upon switch message CIM: ROUTABLE\_CALL.
- f. See “Support for Off-Net Queuing” on [page 150](#).
- g. The value for the port option must be set in the format a.b.c.d.
- h. If the trunk’s OAI port is a.b.c.d, the corresponding DN must be named Ta.b.c.d (where a is a cabinet number, b is a shelf number, c is a card slot, and d is a circuit number).
- i. The outbound trunks working with Off-Network queues.

You can configure a Pilot in Configuration Manager as a DN object of type *Acq Queue*, *Routing Point*, or *Routing Queue*. Your exact choice depends on the requirements of your contact center. Use *acq queue* for Pilots from which calls are distributed by Intecom; use *Routing Point* for pilots from which calls are routed by Genesys; and use *Routing Queue* for Pilots from which calls are either routed by Genesys or distributed by Intecom.

If the Call Guide associated with a Pilot includes a *Routeable Call* step, you should configure the Pilot as *Routing Point* or *Routing Queue*. If the Call Guide associated with a Pilot includes an *ACD Queuing* step, you should configure the Pilot as *Acq Queue* or *Routing Queue*.

## DN-Level Configuration Options

DN-level configuration options are configured in the TServer section on the Annex tab of the DN Properties dialog box.

### **port**

Specifies the port associated with the corresponding DN.

### **user-group**

Specifies the number of the User Group.

### **pilot**

Specifies the pilot number to which the corresponding DN is assigned.

### **hold-type**

Specifies the hold type, normal or call, for telephones on the switch.

### **speaker**

Specifies how speaker-related requests are processed for a DN. With a value of yes, all speaker-related requests are processed by ARC\_SPEAKER. With a value of no, or if the option is not present, all speaker-related requests are ignored for this DN. The speaker-related requests are: TMakeCall, TAnswerCall, TReleaseCall, TRetrieveCall, TInitiateConference, TMuteTransfer, TReconnectCall, TSingleStepTransfer, and TPrivateService (ServiceID=8, CallPark).

### **pickup-group**

Specifies the number of the pickup group to which the DN is assigned.

---

## Configuring OAI Channels

In order for T-Server to interface with the Intecom switch, a system administrator must configure a dedicated OAI Channel for TCP/IP communication between the switch and T-Server. The administrator configures the OAI Channel by providing the IP address of each server that hosts T-Servers, and the TCP/IP Port (8160 or 8161) of the Enterprise Control Servers (ECSs) on which T-Servers will initiate connection attempts. The administrator must assign a unique number to the OAI Channel.

### **OAI Mirroring for Genesys High-Availability Configurations**

To support High-Availability configurations, several OAI Channels must be configured. After the OAI Channels are configured, the administrator can define the OAI Mirroring. OAI Mirroring enables a backup channel to receive all of the Call Information Messages (CIMs) directed to the primary OAI

Channel. OAI Mirroring must be enabled between the OAI Channels connected to the primary and backup T-Servers.

## OAI Association

The Intecom switch generates CIMs for the facilities within the database that have been OAI associated. The OAI-associated facilities are defined with an OAI Channel and Application ID. The following facilities must be OAI associated:

- Incoming/outgoing PSTN trunks: This enables T-Server to receive On-Hook, Off-Hook, Ring-Direct, and Answer CIMs for trunk ports, and to detect when inbound or outbound calls are connected or disconnected.
- IVR Queues (Call Type Pilots) that are associated with the IVR Trunks via Call Guides: This enables T-Server to receive a Call Queued CIM whenever the call arrives at an IVR Queue.
- IVR Trunk Groups and each port within the Trunk Group: This enables T-Server to receive On-Hook, Off-Hook, or IVR Connect CIMs for IVR ports.
- Transfer Routing Points: These generate ARC Route Call Requests to T-Server whenever a CPN ANI Routing Step is reached in a Call Guide. The CPN ANI Routing Step contains the number of the OAI Channel that is dedicated to T-Server. It also contains the Call Guide step to execute in case of channel failure.
- ACD Queues (Pilots) associated with the agent groups via Call Guides: This enables T-Server to receive a Call Queued CIM whenever the call arrives at an ACD Queue.
- All agent directory numbers and agent stations: Agent directory numbers and stations must be configured in User Groups, which must contain the number of the OAI Channel dedicated to T-Server.

## Example of Trunk Configuration

This section describes how to configure trunks in the switch so that they distribute messages (OFF\_H00K and ON\_H00K) to T-Server:

1. Check the User Group settings in the PBX. Use the ASP terminal command UGRP with the subcommand UGP, from the appropriately numbered User Group.
2. Compare the values of the following two lines with the settings of the OAI Channel dedicated to T-Server. The values must be the same.

```
OCC...OAI NUMBER FOR OAI ASSOCIATED MEMBER.....
OAP...OAI APPLICATION ID.....
```

3. Check the settings for the Trunk Groups that will be monitored in the PBX. Use the ASP terminal command `GRPS` to display the appropriate Trunk Groups.
4. For each Trunk Group, compare the values of the following two lines with the settings of the OAI Channel dedicated to T-Server. The values must be the same.
 

```
OCC...OAI COMMUNICATIONS CHANNEL NUMBER..
OAP...OAI APPLICATION ID.....
```
5. For each Trunk Group in the PBX, also check each member of that Trunk Group. Use the ASP terminal command `CARD; DISPLAY;` and look at the individual member.
6. For each Trunk Group, check the setting of the following line:
 

```
OAM...OAI ASSOCIATED MEMBER.....
```

 The line should have the value YES.

---

## Configuring the CPTD Feature

The Call Progress Tone Detection (CPTD) feature helps to save agents a considerable amount of time, by automatically dialing numbers, and by routing a call to an agent only if that call is answered by the Out-Call destination.

Certain databases must be set up on the M6880 before the OAI application (T-Server) can use the CPTD feature; one such database is a Call Origination Group. The Call Origination Group contains a number of Call Origination Facilities. A Call Origination Facility is needed for each call that the OAI application actively places. It is available for re-use when the Out Call is terminated or has been answered. One or more OAI applications can share a single Call Origination Group.

The number of Call Origination Facilities that you assign to the Call Origination Group must be at least the number of simultaneous calls to be placed by all of the OAI applications using that Call Origination Group. For example, if two OAI applications will be using Call Origination Group 7, and the expected number of actively placed calls is 10 and 20, respectively, the number of Call Origination Facilities to assign to the Call Origination Group must be at least 30.

Furthermore, it might be desirable to use separate Call Origination Groups for different OAI applications, so that no application can use up all of the Call Origination Facilities. If this happens, the other OAI applications are blocked either from placing any calls at all, or from placing the desired number of calls.

The Call Origination Group also defines how the Out Call Number in the Out Call Request ARC message is processed. The `GRPS/CORG/LVL` field identifies an optional pre-defined dialing level that removes the need for the OAI

application to dial an access code, such as 9 for Bell No-Auth Normal Dialing Level. Otherwise, T-Server must provide the access code.

The Call Origination Group also identifies the time interval that the Intecom system will wait for an OAI Response before proceeding to take action on the call.

Finally, the Call Origination Group specifies the User Group and Class of Service used to place the call. The User Group controls the dialing of the Out Call Number and the Call Completion Number (directory numbers that can be dialed).

The routing of outbound calls to the Call Completion Number must be carefully considered, so that no un-wanted announcements are played to the outbound destination. For example, if calls are routed to an ACD pilot, the Call Guide does not normally contain an announcement (ANN) step when the call is routed to an agent (the Call Guide contains an agent group [PLT] step). If an announcement step *is* included, it must be worded in such a way that the Out Call–destination user understands the purpose of the call; that is, it must not be worded as a typical “thank you for waiting/calling” message. When calls are routed to specific voice lines, make sure that the call does not forward (busy or no answer) to an undesirable destination.

The key to understanding the proper functionality and setup of the Call Progress Tone Detection (CPTD) feature is understanding how the Multi-Service Function (MSF) Card works. This card has multiple applications, depending on the type of software that is downloaded to it. For the CPTD feature, new software had to be added to the Energy Detector software.

## Setting Up Your System for CPTD

To set up the system for the CPTD feature, follow these steps:

1. Define a new Energy Detector Group. This is done via the GRPS command.
2. Use the CARDS command to create a card of the MSF type. A new MSF application has been added (Call Progress Tone Detection), and it has been assigned the letter P. The new card type, MSFP, will contain the new software necessary for the CPTD feature. The ports of this card will be assigned the group number created in Step 1.
3. Assign the CPTD feature Energy Detector Group to the physical partition in which the outgoing trunks reside. This is done via the SPAR command.
4. Define a Call Origination Group (COGP) via the GRPS command. It is within this definition that a User Group, Class of Service, Predefined Dialing Level, OAI Response Time, and Call Originations are assigned.

---

**Note:** Refer to the switch vendor documentation “Developer Reference. Open Application Interface” for more information.

---



## 7

## Supported T-Server Features

This chapter describes the telephony functionality that is supported by T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880. It includes these sections:

- [T-Library Functionality, page 137](#)
- [Support for Call Parking, page 146](#)
- [Support for Call Pickup, page 147](#)
- [Support for Agent Work Modes, page 148](#)
- [Support for Call Recording, page 149](#)
- [Support for Off-Net Queuing, page 150](#)
- [Support for Attendant Console, page 151](#)
- [Distribution of Switch Messages, page 155](#)
- [Using the Extensions Attribute, page 155](#)
- [T-Server Error Messages, page 157](#)

---

## T-Library Functionality

The tables in this chapter present the T-Library functionality supported in T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880. The table entries use these notations:

**N**—Not supported

**Y**—Supported

**E**—Event only is supported

**I**—Supported, but reserved for Genesys Engineering

In [Table 11](#), when a set of events is sent in response to a single request, the events are listed in an arbitrary order. An asterisk (\*) indicates the event that contains the same Reference ID as the request. For more information, refer to the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* and *Voice Platform SDK*

8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference for complete information on the T-Server events, call models, and requests.

Table 11 reflects only the switch functionality that Genesys software uses, and therefore it might not include the complete set of events offered by the switch.

Certain requests listed in Table 11 are reserved for Genesys Engineering and are listed here merely for completeness of information.

Notes describing specific functionalities appear at the end of the table.

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality**

| Feature Request                 | Request Subtype          | Corresponding Event(s)  | Supported |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>General Requests</b>         |                          |                         |           |
| TOpenServer                     |                          | EventServerConnected    | Y         |
| TOpenServerEx                   |                          | EventServerConnected    | Y         |
| TCloseServer                    |                          | EventServerDisconnected | Y         |
| TSetInputMask                   |                          | EventACK                | Y         |
| TDispatch                       |                          | Not Applicable          | Y         |
| TScanServer                     |                          | Not Applicable          | Y         |
| TScanServerEx                   |                          | Not Applicable          | Y         |
| <b>Registration Requests</b>    |                          |                         |           |
| TRegisterAddress <sup>a</sup>   |                          | EventRegistered         | Y         |
| TUnregisterAddress <sup>a</sup> |                          | EventUnregistered       | Y         |
| <b>Call-Handling Requests</b>   |                          |                         |           |
| TMakeCall <sup>b</sup>          | MakeCallRegular          | EventDialing            | Y         |
|                                 | MakeCallDirectAgent      |                         | N         |
|                                 | MakeCallSupervisorAssist |                         | N         |
|                                 | MakeCallPriority         |                         | N         |
|                                 | MakeCallDirectPriority   |                         | N         |
| TAnswerCall                     |                          | EventEstablished        | Y         |
| TReleaseCall                    |                          | EventReleased           | Y         |
| TClearCall                      |                          | EventReleased           | N         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request                     | Request Subtype    | Corresponding Event(s)   | Supported |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|
| THoldCall                           |                    | EventHeld  | Y         |
| TRetrieveCall                       |                    | EventRetrieved   | Y         |
| TRedirectCall                       |                    | EventReleased  | Y         |
| TMakePredictiveCall                 |                    | EventDialing*<br>EventQueued   | Y         |
|                                     |                    | EventNetworkReached  | E         |
|                                     |                    | EventDestinationBusy   | N         |
| <b>Transfer/Conference Requests</b> |                    |  |           |
| TInitiateTransfer <sup>b</sup>      |                    | EventHeld<br>EventDialing*   | Y         |
| TCompleteTransfer                   |                    | EventReleased*<br>EventPartyChanged                                      | Y         |
| TInitiateConference <sup>b</sup>    |                    | EventHeld<br>EventDialing*   | Y         |
| TCompleteConference                 |                    | EventReleased*<br>EventRetrieved<br>EventPartyChanged<br>EventPartyAdded | Y         |
| TDeleteFromConference               |                    | EventPartyDeleted*<br>EventReleased                                      | N         |
| TReconnectCall                      |                    | EventReleased<br>EventRetrieved*   | Y         |
| TAlternateCall                      |                    | EventHeld*<br>EventRetrieved   | Y         |
| TMergeCalls                         | MergeForTransfer   | EventReleased*<br>EventPartyChanged                                      | Y         |
|                                     | MergeForConference | EventReleased*<br>EventRetrieved<br>EventPartyChanged<br>EventPartyAdded | Y         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request                  | Request Subtype         | Corresponding Event(s)   | Supported |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------|
| TMuteTransfer <sup>b</sup>       |                         | EventHeld<br>EventDialing*<br>EventReleased<br>EventPartyChanged | Y         |
| TSingleStepTransfer <sup>b</sup> |                         | EventReleased*<br>EventPartyChanged                              | Y         |
| TSingleStepConference            |                         | EventRinging*<br>EventEstablished                                | N         |
| <b>Call-Routing Requests</b>     |                         |  |           |
| TRouteCall <sup>b</sup>          | RouteTypeUnknown        | EventRouteUsed   | I         |
|                                  | RouteTypeDefault        |  | I         |
|                                  | RouteTypeLabel          |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeOverwriteDNIS  |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeDDD            |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeIDDD           |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeDirect         |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeReject         |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeAnnouncement   |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypePostFeature    |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeDirectAgent    |  | I         |
|                                  | RouteTypePriority       |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeDirectPriority |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeAgentID        |  | N         |
|                                  | RouteTypeCallDisconnect |  | N         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request                | Request Subtype                         | Corresponding Event(s)  | Supported |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| <b>Call-Treatment Requests</b> |   |   |           |
| TApplyTreatment                | TreatmentUnknown                        | (EventTreatmentApplied+<br>EventTreatmentEnd)/Event-<br>TreatmentNotApplied | N         |
|                                | TreatmentIVR                            |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentMusic                          |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentRingBack                       |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentSilence                        |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentBusy                           |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentCollectDigits                  |   | N         |
| TApplyTreatment                | TreatmentPlay-<br>Announcement          | (EventTreatmentApplied+<br>EventTreatmentEnd)/Event-<br>TreatmentNotApplied | N         |
|                                | TreatmentPlay-<br>AnnouncementAndDigits |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentVerifyDigits                   |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentRecordUser-<br>Announcement    |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentDeleteUser-<br>Announcement    |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentCancelCall                     |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentPlayApplication                |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentSetDefaultRoute                |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentTextToSpeech                   |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentTextToSpeech-<br>AndDigits     |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentFastBusy                       |   | N         |
|                                | TreatmentRAN                            |   | N         |
| TGiveMusicTreatment            |   | EventTreatmentApplied   | N         |
| TGiveRingBackTreatment         |   | EventTreatmentApplied   | N         |
| TGiveSilenceTreatment          |   | EventTreatmentApplied   | N         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request                                 | Request Subtype               | Corresponding Event(s)   | Supported |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| <b>DTMF (Dual-Tone Multifrequency) Requests</b> |                               |                          |           |
| TCollectDigits                                  |                               | EventDigitsCollected     | N         |
| TSendDTMF                                       |                               | EventDTMFSent            | N         |
| <b>Voice-Mail Requests</b>                      |                               |                          |           |
| TOpenVoiceFile                                  |                               | EventVoiceFileOpened     | N         |
| TCloseVoiceFile                                 |                               | EventVoiceFileClosed     | N         |
| TLoginMailBox                                   |                               | EventMailBoxLogin        | N         |
| TLogoutMailBox                                  |                               | EventMailBoxLogout       | N         |
| TPlayVoice                                      |                               | EventVoiceFileEndPlay    | N         |
| <b>Agent and DN Feature Requests</b>            |                               |                          |           |
| TAgentLogin                                     |                               | EventAgentLogin          | Y         |
| TAgentLogout                                    |                               | EventAgentLogout         | Y         |
| TAgentSetReady                                  |                               | EventAgentReady          | Y         |
| TAgentSetNotReady                               |                               | EventAgentNotReady       | Y         |
| TMonitorNextCall                                | MonitorOneCall                | EventMonitoringNextCall  | N         |
|   | MonitorAllCalls               |                          | Y         |
| TCancelMonitoring                               |                               | EventMonitoringCancelled | Y         |
| TCallSetForward                                 | ForwardModeNone               | EventForwardSet          | Y         |
|   | ForwardModeUnconditional      |                          | N         |
|   | ForwardModeOnBusy             |                          | N         |
|   | ForwardModeOnNoAnswer         |                          | N         |
|   | ForwardModeOnBusyAnd-NoAnswer |                          | N         |
|   | ForwardModeSendAllCalls       |                          | N         |
| TCallCancelForward                              |                               | EventForwardCancel       | Y         |
| TSetMuteOff                                     |                               | EventMuteOff             | N         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request            | Request Subtype                            | Corresponding Event(s)   | Supported |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| TSetMuteOn                 |  | EventMuteOn              | N         |
| TListenDisconnect          |  | EventListenDisconnected  | N         |
| TListenReconnect           |  | EventListenReconnected   | N         |
| TSetDNDOn                  |  | EventDNDOn               | Y         |
| TSetDNDOff                 |  | EventDNDOff              | Y         |
| TSetMessageWaitingOn       |  | EventMessageWaitingOn    | N         |
| TSetMessageWaitingOff      |  | EventMessageWaitingOff   | N         |
|                            |  | EventOffHook             | Y         |
|                            |  | EventOnHook <sup>c</sup> | Y         |
|                            |  | EventDNBackInService     | Y         |
|                            |  | EventDNOutOfService      | Y         |
| <b>Query Requests</b>      |  |                          |           |
| TQuerySwitch <sup>a</sup>  | SwitchInfoDateTime                         | EventSwitchInfo          | N         |
|                            | SwitchInfoClassifierStat                   |                          | N         |
| TQueryCall <sup>a</sup>    | CallInfoPartiesQuery                       | EventPartyInfo           | N         |
|                            | CallInfoStatusQuery                        |                          | N         |
| TQueryAddress <sup>a</sup> | AddressInfoAddressStatus                   | EventAddressInfo         | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoMsgWaiting-Status               |                          | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoAssociation-Status              |                          | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoCallForwarding-Status           |                          | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoAgentStatus                     |                          | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoNumberOf-AgentsInQueue          |                          | N         |
|                            | AddressInfoNumberOf-AvailableAgentsInQueue |                          | N         |

**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request               | Request Subtype                        | Corresponding Event(s)         | Supported |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------|
| TQueryAddress <sup>a</sup>    | AddressInfoNumberOfCallsInQueue        | EventAddressInfo               | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoAddressType                 |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoCallsQuery                  |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoSendAllCalls-Status         |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoQueueLogin-Audit            |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoNumberOfIdle-Trunks         |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoNumberOfTrunksInUse         |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoDatabaseValue               |                                | N         |
|                               | AddressInfoDNStatus                    |                                | Y         |
|                               | AddressInfoQueueStatus                 |                                | Y         |
| TQueryLocation <sup>a</sup>   | LocationInfoAllLocations               | EventLocationInfo <sup>d</sup> | I         |
|                               | LocationInfoLocationData               |                                | I         |
|                               | LocationInfoMonitor-Location           |                                | I         |
|                               | LocationInfoCancelMonitor-Location     |                                | I         |
|                               | LocationInfoMonitorAll-Locations       |                                | I         |
|                               | LocationInfoCancelMonitor-AllLocations |                                | I         |
| TQueryServer <sup>a</sup>     |  | EventServerInfo                | Y         |
| <b>User-Data Requests</b>     |  |                                |           |
| TAttachUserData<br>[Obsolete] |  | EventAttachedDataChanged       | Y         |
| TUpdateUserData               |  | EventAttachedDataChanged       | Y         |



**Table 11: Supported T-Library Functionality (Continued)**

| Feature Request                                       | Request Subtype | Corresponding Event(s)            | Supported |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| TDeleteUserData                                       |                 | EventAttachedDataChanged          | Y         |
| TDeleteAllUserData                                    |                 | EventAttachedDataChanged          | Y         |
| <b>ISCC (Inter Server Call Control) Requests</b>      |                 |                                   |           |
| TGetAccessNumber <sup>b</sup>                         |                 | EventAnswerAccessNumber           | I         |
| TCancelRegGetAccess-Number                            |                 | EventReqGetAccessNumber-Cancelled | I         |
| <b>Special Requests</b>                               |                 |                                   |           |
| TReserveAgent   |                 | EventAgentReserved                | Y         |
| TSendEvent  |                 | EventACK                          | I         |
| TSendEventEx  |                 | EventACK                          | I         |
| TSetCallAttributes                                    |                 | EventCallInfoChanged              | I         |
| TSendUserEvent  |                 | EventACK                          | Y         |
| TPrivateService                                       |                 | EventPrivateInfo                  | Y         |
| <b>Network Attended Transfer Requests<sup>e</sup></b> |                 |                                   |           |
| TNetworkConsult                                       |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkAlternate                                     |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkTransfer                                      |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkMerge   |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkReconnect                                     |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkSingleStep-Transfer                           |                 | EventNetworkCallStatus            | Y         |
| TNetworkPrivateService                                |                 | EventNetworkPrivateInfo           | Y         |
| <b>ISCC Transaction Monitoring Requests</b>           |                 |                                   |           |
| TTransactionMonitoring                                |                 | EventACK                          | Y         |
|   |                 | EventTransactionStatus            | E         |

a. Only the requester receives a notification of the event associated with this request.

- b. Because this feature request can be made across locations in a multi-site environment, if the location attribute of the request contains a value relating to any location other than the local site, except when the response to this request is `EventError`, T-Server generates a second event response that contains the same reference ID as the first event. This second event is either `EventRemoteConnectionSuccess` or `EventRemoteConnectionFailed`.
- c. T-Server generates `EventOnHook` only after all calls are released from the device, or when the receiver is placed back on hook in the absence of any calls at all.
- d. Two subtypes are supported by `EventLocationInfo`: `LocationInfoLocationMonitorCanceled` and `LocationInfoAllLocationsMonitorCanceled`.
- e. All T-Servers support NAT/C requests with `AttributeHomeLocation` provided that this attribute identifies a network location that is capable of processing such requests. Refer to the *Network T-Server Deployment Guides* to determine whether a specific Network T-Server can process these requests.

---

## Support for Call Parking

The Call Parking feature allows users to park a call on a special device called a *parking channel*. The switch provides the digits of the parking channel in the `CIM:Call Park` message and in the voice message to the line that requested the parking service. The parked line can be unparked by calling the number of the parking channel that keeps the call. The line that has a call parked on a parking channel cannot initiate a consultation call or put the parking channel on hold. If the call is not un-parked in a predefined time frame, the switch returns the call back to the line that parked the call.

For T-Server clients, T-Server supports `TPrivateService` requests with `ServiceID` set to 8. The `TMakeCall` request can be used to unpark the call.

---

**Note:** T-Server does not support `TSingleStepTransfer` requests made to parking channels.

---



---

### Procedure: Configuring Call Parking

#### Start of procedure

1. Configure parking channels as DN of type `Extension` with the `Switch-Specific Type` set to 12 in Configuration Manager.

The switch supports status requests of parking channels and reports the statuses via CIM messages.

2. Configure the [on-hook-after-parking](#) configuration option to control an automatic on-hook invocation after a call is parked.

When the Call Parking feature is activated on the agent phone, the switch places the phone in the off-hook state. In this state, the phone does not accept most CTI requests. This option controls an automatic on-hook invocation, after a call is parked, and improves T-Server performance. See “on-hook-after-parking” on [page 215](#).

**End of procedure**

## Support for Call Pickup

The Call Pickup feature allows agents to use their phones to answer calls ringing at other agent stations that are members of a pre-defined call pickup group. An agent assigned to a call pickup group can answer calls made to any other members of the same group. A typical call scenario consists of these steps, where DN A can be any origination point in the telephone network, and DNs B and C are members of the same call pickup group:

1. A call is placed from DN A to DN B and DN B is ringing.
2. No one answers the phone at DN B.
3. The agent at DN C answers his/her own phone and gets connected with the caller at DN A.

**Note:** An agent cannot control which call to pick up if several phones within his/her call pickup group are ringing at the same time. Also, an agent cannot pick up a call while engaged in another call.

### Call Pickup Messaging

[Table 12](#) shows the switch-T-Server message exchange that occurs in the above scenario. This message exchange represents the case when the agent at DN C picks up the call via a T-Server client application. If the agent uses the phone set to pick up the call, the ARC: Off\_Hook and ARC: Pickup\_Call messages are absent.

**Table 12: Call Pickup Messaging**

| Switch to T-Server                      | T-Server to Switch |
|---|--------------------|
| CIM: ORIGINATED<br>(DN A, DN B, CallID) |                    |
| CIM: RINGING<br>(DN B, DN A, CallID)    |                    |

**Table 12: Call Pickup Messaging (Continued)**

| Switch to T-Server   | T-Server to Switch      |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | ARC: Off_Hook (DN C)    |
| CIM: OFF_HOOK (DN C) |                         |
|                      | ARC: Pickup_Call (DN C) |
| CIM: ON_HOOK (DN B)  |                         |
| CIM: ANSWER (DN C)   |                         |

The T-Library does not provide any dedicated messages for supporting the call pickup feature. Instead, T-Server clients must use the TAnswerCall request with key pickup set to yes in AttributeExtensions.

Since the agent cannot control which call will be picked up when more than one call is ringing within the call pickup group simultaneously, the value of AttributeConnID, if specified, will be ignored by T-Server.

Refer to the “Call Forwarding (on No Answer)” section in the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* for complete information about the T-Server events.

- 
- Notes:**
- T-Server may not be able to correctly process the call pickup scenario for a call pickup group unless T-Server is configured to monitor all DNs that are members of that group.
  - Due to a deficiency of switch messaging, when T-Server receives CIM: ON\_HOOK from the switch, it waits for the next switch message in order to correctly distribute either EventReleased or EventAbandoned according to the call scenario.
- 

## Support for Agent Work Modes

In T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880, support of Agent Work Mode types is limited to AgentAfterCallWork notifications in EventAgentNotReady messages. T-Server does not support setting of AgentAfterCallWork in TAgentSetNotReady requests.

---

**Note:** The level of T-Server support for Agent Work Modes depends on the related capabilities of the switch.

---

---

## Support for Call Recording

The Call Recording feature enables users to record a call on a special recording device. To start recording, the user must have an established call on the line from which he or she is requesting call recording. The feature can be initiated by pressing the CALL RECORDING button on the phone or by sending the ARC: CALL\_RECORD CTI request to the switch. If call recording is successfully started, the Intecom switch provides the digits of the recording device in a CIM:IN\_MONITOR message. The user can stop recording by pressing the CALL RECORDING button on the phone once again, by sending an ARC: CALL\_RECORD request, or by releasing the call. The switch reports that call recording was stopped with a CIM:OUT\_MONITOR message.

### Available T-Library Functionality

To use the call recording service, a T-Server client must send a TPrivateService request with the ServiceID attribute set to 32005 to start recording and with the ServiceID attribute set to 32006 to stop recording. If a request to start or to stop call recording is successful, T-Server responds with an EventPrivateInfo message.

The EventPrivateInfo message will contain the PrivateMsgID attribute set to 32005 attribute to indicate that call recording is started and the PrivateMsgID attribute set to 32006 when call recording is stopped. The ThisDN attribute contains the digits of the DN that is being recorded. The Extensions attribute contains the key-value pairs as shown in Table 14 on [page 156](#).

If T-Server receives a TPrivateService request containing the ServiceID attribute set to 32005 is sent for a line which does not have an established call, T-Server responds with an EventError (Invalid Connection ID) message.

---

## Procedure: Configuring Call Recording

### Start of procedure

Configure recording devices as DNs of type Extension with the Switch-Specific Type set to 8, or as DNs of type Trunk with the Switch-Specific Type set to 8, according to the type of recording device that is used.

### End of procedure

---

## Support for Off-Net Queuing

The Off-Net queuing feature (corresponding to the CallNet feature in Aastra documentation) provides users with the flexibility to overflow incoming ACD Queue calls to a remote switch. To use this feature, one or more Satellite Directory Group (SDG) steps must be defined in an ACD Call Guide. Each of the SDGs uses a predefined destination number (number to be outpulsed). When an ACD Queue call passes through a Call Guide and reaches an SDG step, it is queued at the Satellite Directory Group. The system then conditionally initiates a CallNet call (a trunk call) to a remote destination. Any outgoing analog, T1, IXL, or ISDN PRI hardware-answer trunk group can be used with the Off-Net queuing feature.

The original ACD Queue call remains queued at the local Pilot and SDGs (of the original Intecom switch) until one of the following situations occurs:

- A local agent becomes available.
- A CallNet trunk call is answered, and the call has the highest priority in the Queue.

When a local agent becomes available, the call is removed from all local Pilots and SDG queues and rings on the agent set.

When a CallNet trunk call is answered, answer supervision is sent through the network to the original Intecom switch, which selects the next ACD Queue call from the local SDG queue. The ACD Queue call is removed from all local Pilot and SDG queues, and the remote agent is briefly connected to an optional CallNet call warning tone. The ACD Queue call is then connected to the CallNet trunk. At this point, the ACD Queue caller and remote agent are connected with CallNet trunks through the original Intecom switch and possibly other network nodes.

The next answerable ACD Queue call is only selected from the local SDG queue and connected through the network to the destination when the remote destination party answers. Thus there are no links between inbound (customer) calls, and CallNet calls until they merge.

Since CIM: Originated messages do not include the originating facility, the port, or the Line ID for an SDG call that is outpulsed, this message cannot be used for scenario identification. Additionally, CIM: Ring\_Direct does not include the calling party field for such a call.

---

**Note:** Off-Net queuing is supported starting with the switch version PointSpan PS5.0.G.A.

---

---

## Procedure: Configuring Off-Net Queuing

### Start of procedure

- Configure all queues with an SDG step as DN's of type `ACD Queue` with the `Switch-Specific Type` set to 4, to provide correct preliminary identification of Off-Net scenarios.
- Configure outbound trunks as DN's of type `Voice Treatment Port` with the `Switch-Specific Type` set to 5.

### End of procedure

## Feature Limitation

The current implementation does not support ISCC matching for this sort of call overflow scenario.

---

# Support for Attendant Console

The Attendant Console (ATDC) is a telephony device capable of performing all types of calls and handling numerous functions, including human-supervised simultaneous manipulation of several calls. An ATDC device has several Loop buttons to receive and place calls, with one loop per call. Call control buttons (`ATDC-Dial`, `ATDC-Release`, `ATDC-Conference`, `ATDC-Split`, and so on) aid the handling of each incoming call and its direction through the console to other devices.

Because the ATDC is a nonmonitored (non-OAI associated) device, the only CTI messages distributed by the switch for it are `CIM:DIRECT_CALL`, `CIM:DIRECT_XFER`, and `CIM:CALL_FORWARD_NO_ANSWER`. Notably, the ATDC does not report `OFF_HOOK`, `ON_HOOK`, `ORIGINATED`, and `IN_HOLD` states. When the ATDC is represented as the other party in a message, its activity can only be inferred from CTI messages received for devices that are interacting with the ATDC.

The following three examples illustrate how call scenarios involving the ATDC are interpreted by T-Server.

### Example 1

If the ATDC is the destination of a call, T-Server has no information about when the call is established on the ATDC. Therefore, T-Server keeps all the calls incoming to ATDC in a Ringing state until they are transferred or released. As a result, if the dialing party receives a `CIM:ON_HOOK` message, T-Server is not able to distinguish whether the call ringing on the ATDC was

released or abandoned. The `report-release-on-atdc-as` option enables call termination events on the ATDC to be reported as `EventReleased` or `EventAbandoned`.

### Example 2

If the ATDC dials a call on a loop, it becomes established when the other party establishes the call. If there are other calls established on other loops, `Held` events are distributed to the ATDC parties on these calls. T-Server distributes `EventEstablished`, `EventHeld`, and `EventReleased` messages as required by the Genesys Call Model when transfers are performed.

### Example 3

A call may return to the ATDC an unlimited number of times if it is unsuccessfully transferred or put on timed hold. Because T-Server does not report these events, an ATDC party that has been unsuccessfully transferred or put on timed hold remains in its previous state (`Ringing`, `Established`, or `Held`).

## ATDC Device Features

Table 13 describes ATDC device features that are associated with control buttons.

**Table 13: ATDC Device Features**

| Control Button | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Busy Override  | Enables an attendant to override a conversation on a dialed extension. The called party hears a one-second tone and has 15 seconds to complete the call before being disconnected. When the called party completes the call, the attendant is then online with the called party. T-Server reports this scenario by sending <code>EventReleased</code> for the first call on the extension and <code>EventDialing</code> and <code>EventRinging</code> for the second call when the ATDC rings up the extension. |
| Call Park      | Parks an incoming call on a parking channel. The call can later be unparked from another DN. A park channel number is reported by a voice message, and no CTI message is sent. T-Server reports this scenario as the merging of the two calls on the ATDC.  |



**Table 13: ATDC Device Features (Continued)**

| Control Button     | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| ATDC-Camp On       | If the destination of a transfer is busy, an attendant may press the ATDC-Camp On button, which causes the transferred call to wait until the destination party releases the previous call. Once this happens, the transferred call rings on the destination DN.            |
| ATDC-Split         | Enables an attendant to alternate between private conversations with two parties (calling party and called party) on one loop. Due to a lack of switch messaging, T-Server is not capable to report which call is active and which one is on hold in ATDC-split scenarios.  |
| CONFERENCE         | Initiates and completes a conference on the ATDC. T-Server does not report a conference for the ATDC. If the ATDC completes the conference and disconnects, T-Server reports the merging of the two calls on the ATDC.  |
| Call Forward       | Sets or cancels the call forwarding state on a DN. To set forwarding for a DN, press a vacant loop button, then the Call Forward button, and provide the DN to be forwarded and the destination digits. T-Server reports EventForwardSet and EventForwardCancel for the DN. |
| Meet Me Conference | T-Server does not support this feature.   |
| ATDC Timed Hold    | Enables an attendant to place a conversation on hold for a short period of time. The call rings on the ATDC again when the timeout period expires. T-Server does not report a change of ATDC party state due to a lack of switch messaging.                                 |
| ATDC-Offline       | If this button is initiated, incoming calls do not arrive at the ATDC. This feature is the same as the Do Not Disturb feature on other Aastra telephony devices. T-Server does not report the ATDC-Offline state due to a lack of switch messaging.                         |
| ATDC-Release       | Completes a transfer to an agent if a consultation call is initiated by an attendant, disconnects an attendant from a conference call, or releases the call on a loop.  |

**Table 13: ATDC Device Features (Continued)**

| Control Button | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| ATDC-Answer    | Answers a call on a loop. T-Server does not report a change of ATDC party state due to a lack of switch messaging.                                    |
| ATDC-Dial      | Initiates a consultation call if an attendant is in a conversation on a loop. T-Server reports a new call when it begins ringing at a destination DN. |

## Procedure:

### Configuring Attendant Console support

#### Start of procedure

1. Configure the ATDC device as a DN of type Extension with the Switch-Specific Type set to 16.
2. On the Annex tab in the TServer section of the DN Properties dialog, specify the ATDC station port using the port configuration option.
3. In the T-Server Application, set the following configuration options:
  - [support-atdc](#) (see [page 217](#))
  - [atdc-no-digits](#) (see [page 212](#))
  - [report-release-on-atdc-as](#) (see [page 215](#))
  - [atdc-do-not-ignore](#) (see [page 213](#))
4. On the Intecom switch, configure the distribution of the following messages:
  - CIM:OFF\_HOOK
  - CIM:ON\_HOOK
  - CIM:ORIGINATED
  - CIM:DIRECT\_CALL
  - CIM:DIRECT\_XFER
  - CIM:CALL\_QUEUED
  - CIM:PILOT\_QUEUE\_EXIT
  - CIM:RING\_XFER
  - CIM:TRANSFER\_COMPLETE
  - CIM:CNFR\_BREAKDOWN
  - CIM:CALL\_FORWARD\_NO\_ANSWER

#### End of procedure

## Feature Limitation

T-Server is not capable of processing the following scenario correctly because of insufficient switch messaging:

1. An inbound call arrives at an ATDC.
2. The ATDC parks the call.
3. An external DN unparks the call.

---

## Distribution of Switch Messages

The representation of some call scenarios in the Genesys generic call model is different from the model of the Intecom CTI link. Because of these differences, T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 does not always immediately generate a T-Library event with respect to some of the switch CTI messages; instead T-Server may generate a single T-Library event for a sequence of switch messages with respect to the same resource.

For example, T-Server will not generate `EventOnHook` after receiving `CIM: ON_HOOK` if it comes immediately after the `CIM: IN_HOLD` switch message.

Starting with release 7.5, T-Server can provide an immediate notification for `CIM: ON_HOOK` and `CIM: Off_Hook` switch messages by generating `EventPrivateInfo`, which is a special informational event that does not affect the call model.

Since most of the information provided by the switch in such messages does not correspond to any T-Library attributes, T-Server will parse the switch message, including the CIM attribute ID, in `AttributeExtensions` (see Table 14 on [page 156](#)). When `EventPrivateInfo` is used to distribute a CIM message to T-Server clients, `AttributePrivateMsgID` is 0. The `distrib-hidden-cims` (see [page 213](#)) configuration option controls this feature.

---

## Using the Extensions Attribute

T-Server supports the use of the `Extensions` attribute as documented in the *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual* and the *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference*. See those documents for complete information on the T-Server events, call models, and requests. Additionally, T-Server supports the key-value pairs that are specific for your T-Server, as described in [Table 14](#).

**Table 14: Key-Value Pairs Support in the Extensions Attribute**

| Extension                       |         | Used In          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------|------------------|---|
| Key                             | Type    |                  |   |
| T-Server Common Part Extensions |         |                  |   |
| sdn-licenses-in-use             | integer | EventServerInfo  | Specifies how many SDN licenses are currently in use.   |
| sdn-licenses-available          | integer |                  | Specifies how many SDN licenses are currently available.  |
| Distribution of Switch Messages |         |                  |   |
| CIM                             | Integer | EventPrivateInfo | CIM attribute ID. Mandatory.  |
| CallID                          | Integer |                  | CallID value. If present in the switch message.<br>See “Distribution of Switch Messages” on <a href="#">page 155</a> .  |
| Call Recording                  |         |                  |   |
| CIM                             | Integer | EventPrivateInfo | 29 (IN_MONITOR) recording started.<br>30 (OUT_MONITOR) recording stopped.   |
| RD                              | String  |                  | Digits of recording device.   |
| CallID                          | Integer |                  | CallID of the call being recorded, if known by T-Server. Reported when call recording starts.<br>See “Support for Call Recording” on <a href="#">page 149</a> . |

## T-Server Error Messages

Table 15 presents the complete set of error messages that T-Server distributes in EventError.

**Table 15: Error Messages for T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880**

| Code  | Symbolic Name                  | Description   |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>T-Server Common Part (TSCP) Error Messages</b> |                                |   |
| 40  | TERR_NOMORE_LICENSE            | No more licenses are available.                     |
| 41  | TERR_NOT_REGISTERED            | Client has not registered for the DN.               |
| 42  | TERR_RESOURCE_SEIZED           | Resource is already seized.                         |
| 43  | TERR_IN_SAME_STATE             | Object is already in requested state.               |
| 50  | TERR_UNKNOWN_ERROR             | Unrecognized error.                                 |
| 51  | TERR_UNSUP_OPER                | Unsupported operation.                              |
| 52  | TERR_INTERNAL                  | Internal error.                                     |
| 53  | TERR_INVALID_ATTR              | Invalid attribute value.                            |
| 54  | TERR_NO_SWITCH                 | No connection to the switch.                        |
| 55  | TERR_PROTO_VERS                | Incorrect protocol version.                         |
| 56  | TERR_INV_CONNID                | Invalid ConnectionID.                               |
| 57  | TERR_TIMEOUT                   | Timeout expired.                                    |
| 58  | TERR_OUT_OF_SERVICE            | Out of service.                                     |
| 59  | TERR_NOT_CONFIGURED            | DN is not configured in the Configuration Database. |
| <b>T-Server-Specific Error Messages</b>           |                                |   |
| 109   | TERR_LINK_DOWN                 | Link is not connected to T-Server.                  |
| 386   | TERR_INV_DIR_NUM               | Invalid Directory Number passed.                    |
| 800   | TERR_INTC_INVALID_LINE_ID      | Invalid Line ID.                                    |
| 801   | TERR_INTC_INVALID_TRUNK_ID     | Invalid Trunk ID.                                   |
| 802   | TERR_INTC_INVALID_DIGIT_STRING | Invalid digit string.                               |

**Table 15: Error Messages for T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 (Continued)**

| Code | Symbolic Name                         | Description  |
|------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 803  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_OAI_VALUE           | Invalid OAI value.                                   |
| 804  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_MSG_TYPE            | Invalid message type.                                |
| 805  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_MSG_ATTRIB          | Invalid message attribute.                           |
| 806  | TERR_INTC_ARC_ORIGIN_NOT_AVAIL        | ARC origination is not available.                    |
| 807  | TERR_INTC_NOT_ARC_ORIGIN_CALL         | Not ARC origination call.                            |
| 808  | TERR_INTC_ORIGIN_COS_DENIES_ARC_CALLS | Original COS denies ARC calls.                       |
| 809  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_TERMINAL_TYPE       | Invalid terminal type.                               |
| 810  | TERR_INTC_FEATURE_NOT_AVAILABLE       | A feature is not available.                          |
| 811  | TERR_INTC_DB_ERROR                    | Potential database error.                            |
| 812  | TERR_INTC_BUSY_IXL_TRUNKS             | All IXL trunks are busy.                             |
| 813  | TERR_INTC_ROUTE_TIMEOUT               | Route period has expired.                            |
| 814  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_DEST_ID             | Invalid Destination ID.                              |
| 815  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_PORT_ID             | Invalid Port ID.                                     |
| 816  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_STATE_COND          | Condition or state is invalid for feature operation. |
| 817  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_AGENT_PASSWORD      | Invalid ACD agent's password.                        |
| 818  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_AGENT_ID            | Invalid agent's ID.                                  |
| 819  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_CALL_ID             | Invalid Call ID.                                     |
| 820  | TERR_INTC_INVALID_TIMER_VALUE         | Invalid timer value.                                 |
| 821  | TERR_INTC_LACK_SYS_RESOURCE           | Lack of system resource.                             |
| 822  | TERR_INTC_NO_IDLE_CALL_FACILITY       | No Idle Call Origination Facility.                   |
| 823  | TERR_INTC_BAD_DEST_DIGITS             | Bad destination digits.                              |
| 824  | TERR_INTC_INV_STATE                   | Invalid state.                                       |
| 825  | TERR_INTC_BAD_ADDR_TYPE               | Bad address type.                                    |
| 826  | TERR_INTC_BAD_ADDR_INFO_TYPE          | Bad address info type.                               |
| 850  | TERR_INTC_INTERNAL                    | Internal error.                                      |

**Table 15: Error Messages for T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 (Continued)**

| Code   | Symbolic Name             | Description                                       |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Network Attended Transfer/Conference Error Messages</b> |                           |   |
| 1901   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_CONSULT   | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkConsult.            |
| 1902   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_ALTERNATE | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkAlternate.          |
| 1903   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_RECONNECT | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkReconnect.          |
| 1904   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_TRANSFER  | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkTransfer.           |
| 1905   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_MERGE     | Unexpected request for<br>TNetworkMerge.          |
| 1906   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_SST       | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkSingleStepTransfer. |
| 1907   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_NPS       | Unexpected request<br>TNetworkPrivateService.     |
| 1908   | TERR_NATC_UNEXP_MSG       | Unexpected message.                               |





# 8

## Common Configuration Options

Unless otherwise noted, the common configuration options that this chapter describes are common to all Genesys server applications and applicable to any Framework server component. This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Setting Configuration Options, page 163](#)
- [Mandatory Options, page 164](#)
- [log Section, page 164](#)
- [log-extended Section, page 178](#)
- [log-filter Section, page 180](#)
- [log-filter-data Section, page 180](#)
- [security Section, page 181](#)
- [sml Section, page 181](#)
- [common Section, page 183](#)
- [Changes from 8.0 to 8.1, page 183](#)

---

**Note:** Some server applications also support log options that are unique to them. For descriptions of a particular application's unique log options, refer to the chapter/document about that application.

---

---

## Setting Configuration Options

Unless specified otherwise, set common configuration options in the Options of the Application object, using one of the following navigation paths:

- In Genesys Administrator—Application object > Options tab > Advanced View (Options)
- In Configuration Manager—Application object > Properties dialog box > Options tab

---

**Warning!** Configuration section names, configuration option names, and predefined option values are case-sensitive. Type them in Genesys Administrator or Configuration Manager exactly as they are documented in this chapter.

---

## Mandatory Options

You do not have to configure any common options to start Server applications.

### log Section

This section must be called `log`.

#### **verbose**

Default Value: `all`

Valid Values:

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <code>all</code>         | All log events (that is, log events of the Standard, Trace, Interaction, and Debug levels) are generated.  |
| <code>debug</code>       | The same as <code>all</code> .   |
| <code>trace</code>       | Log events of the Trace level and higher (that is, log events of the Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels) are generated, but log events of the Debug level are not generated.          |
| <code>interaction</code> | Log events of the Interaction level and higher (that is, log events of the Standard and Interaction levels) are generated, but log events of the Trace and Debug levels are not generated. |
| <code>standard</code>    | Log events of the Standard level are generated, but log events of the Interaction, Trace, and Debug levels are not generated.  |
| <code>none</code>        | No output is produced.   |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Determines whether a log output is created. If it is, specifies the minimum level of log events generated. The log events levels, starting with the highest priority level, are Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug. See also “Log Output Options” on [page 170](#).

---

**Note:** For definitions of the Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug log levels, refer to the *Framework 8.0 Management Layer User’s Guide*, *Framework 8.0 Genesys Administrator Help*, or to *Framework 8.0 Solution Control Interface Help*.

---

#### **buffering**

Default Value: `true`

**Valid Values:**

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| <code>true</code>  | Enables buffering.  |
| <code>false</code> | Disables buffering. |

**Changes Take Effect:** Immediately

Turns on/off operating system file buffering. The option is applicable only to the `stderr` and `stdout` output (see [page 170](#)). Setting this option to `true` increases the output performance.

---

**Note:** When buffering is enabled, there might be a delay before log messages appear at the console.

---

**segment**

Default Value: `false`

**Valid Values:**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>false</code>   | No segmentation is allowed.  |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; KB</code> or<br><code>&lt;number&gt;</code> | Sets the maximum segment size, in kilobytes. The minimum segment size is <code>100 KB</code> . |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; MB</code>                                   | Sets the maximum segment size, in megabytes.   |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; hr</code>                                   | Sets the number of hours for the segment to stay open. The minimum number is 1 hour.           |

**Changes Take Effect:** Immediately

Specifies whether there is a segmentation limit for a log file. If there is, sets the mode of measurement, along with the maximum size. If the current log segment exceeds the size set by this option, the file is closed and a new one is created. This option is ignored if log output is not configured to be sent to a log file.

**expire**

Default Value: `false`

**Valid Values:**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <code>false</code>   | No expiration; all generated segments are stored.  |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; file</code> or<br><code>&lt;number&gt;</code> | Sets the maximum number of log files to store. Specify a number from <code>1–1000</code> .               |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; day</code>                                    | Sets the maximum number of days before log files are deleted. Specify a number from <code>1–100</code> . |

**Changes Take Effect:** Immediately

Determines whether log files expire. If they do, sets the measurement for determining when they expire, along with the maximum number of files (segments) or days before the files are removed. This option is ignored if log output is not configured to be sent to a log file.

---

**Note:** If an option's value is set incorrectly—out of the range of valid values— it will be automatically reset to `10`.

---

**keep-startup-file**Default Value: `false`

Valid Values:

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <code>false</code>             | No startup segment of the log is kept.   |
| <code>true</code>              | A startup segment of the log is kept. The size of the segment equals the value of the <code>segment</code> option. |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; KB</code> | Sets the maximum size, in kilobytes, for a startup segment of the log.   |
| <code>&lt;number&gt; MB</code> | Sets the maximum size, in megabytes, for a startup segment of the log.   |

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Specifies whether a startup segment of the log, containing the initial T-Server configuration, is to be kept. If it is, this option can be set to `true` or to a specific size. If set to `true`, the size of the initial segment will be equal to the size of the regular log segment defined by the `segment` option. The value of this option will be ignored if segmentation is turned off (that is, if the `segment` option set to `false`).

---

**Note:** This option applies only to T-Servers.

---

**messagefile**

Default Value: As specified by a particular application

Valid Values: `<string>.lms` (message file name)Changes Take Effect: Immediately, if an application cannot find its `*.lms` file at startup

Specifies the file name for application-specific log events. The name must be valid for the operating system on which the application is running. The option value can also contain the absolute path to the application-specific `*.lms` file. Otherwise, an application looks for the file in its working directory.

---

**Warning!** An application that does not find its `*.lms` file at startup cannot generate application-specific log events and send them to Message Server.

---

**message\_format**Default Value: `short`

Valid Values:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>short</code> | An application uses compressed headers when writing log records in its log file. |
| <code>full</code>  | An application uses complete headers when writing log records in its log file.   |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the format of log record headers that an application uses when writing logs in the log file. Using compressed log record headers improves application performance and reduces the log file's size.

With the value set to short:

- A header of the log file or the log file segment contains information about the application (such as the application name, application type, host type, and time zone), whereas single log records within the file or segment omit this information.
- A log message priority is abbreviated to Std, Int, Trc, or Dbg, for Standard, Interaction, Trace, or Debug messages, respectively.
- The message ID does not contain the prefix GCTI or the application type ID.

A log record in the full format looks like this:

```
2002-05-07T18:11:38.196 Standard localhost cfg_dbserver GCTI-00-05060
Application started
```

A log record in the short format looks like this:

```
2002-05-07T18:15:33.952 Std 05060 Application started
```

---

**Note:** Whether the full or short format is used, time is printed in the format specified by the `time_format` option.

---

## time\_convert

Default Value: Local

Valid Values:

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| local | The time of log record generation is expressed as a local time, based on the time zone and any seasonal adjustments. Time zone information of the application's host computer is used. |
| utc   | The time of log record generation is expressed as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).  |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the system in which an application calculates the log record time when generating a log file. The time is converted from the time in seconds since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970).

## time\_format

Default Value: time

Valid Values:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| time    | The time string is formatted according to the HH:MM:SS.sss (hours, minutes, seconds, and milliseconds) format.           |
| locale  | The time string is formatted according to the system's locale.   |
| ISO8601 | The date in the time string is formatted according to the ISO 8601 format. Fractional seconds are given in milliseconds. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies how to represent, in a log file, the time when an application generates log records.

A log record's time field in the ISO 8601 format looks like this:

2001-07-24T04:58:10.123

### **print-attributes**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values:

`true` Attaches extended attributes, if any exist, to a log event sent to log output.

`false` Does not attach extended attributes to a log event sent to log output.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether the application attaches extended attributes, if any exist, to a log event that it sends to log output. Typically, log events of the Interaction log level and Audit-related log events contain extended attributes. Setting this option to `true` enables audit capabilities, but negatively affects performance. Genesys recommends enabling this option for Solution Control Server and Configuration Server when using audit tracking. For other applications, refer to *Genesys 8.0 Combined Log Events Help* to find out whether an application generates Interaction-level and Audit-related log events; if it does, enable the option only when testing new interaction scenarios.

### **check-point**

Default Value: 1

Valid Values: 0–24

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies, in hours, how often the application generates a check point log event, to divide the log into sections of equal time. By default, the application generates this log event every hour. Setting the option to 0 prevents the generation of check-point events.

### **memory**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: <string> (memory file name)

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the name of the file to which the application regularly prints a snapshot of the memory output, if it is configured to do this (see “Log Output Options” on [page 170](#)). The new snapshot overwrites the previously written data. If the application terminates abnormally, this file will contain the latest

log messages. Memory output is not recommended for processors with a CPU frequency lower than 600 MHz.

---

**Note:** If the file specified as the memory file is located on a network drive, an application does not create a snapshot file (with the extension `*.memory.log`).

---

### memory-storage-size

Default Value: 2 MB

Valid Values:

<number> KB or <number>    The size of the memory output, in kilobytes.  
The minimum value is 128 KB.

<number> MB                    The size of the memory output, in megabytes.  
The maximum value is 64 MB.

Changes Take Effect: When memory output is created

Specifies the buffer size for log output to the memory, if configured. See also “Log Output Options” on [page 170](#).

### spool

Default Value: The application’s working directory

Valid Values: <path>    (the folder, with the full path to it)

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the folder, including full path to it, in which an application creates temporary files related to network log output. If you change the option value while the application is running, the change does not affect the currently open network output.

### compatible-output-priority

Default Value: false

Valid Values:

true                    The log of the level specified by “Log Output Options” is sent to the specified output.

false                   The log of the level specified by “Log Output Options” and higher levels is sent to the specified output.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether the application uses 6.x output logic. For example, you configure the following options in the log section for a 6.x application and for a 7.x application:

```
[log]
verbose = all
debug = file1
standard = file2
```

The log file content of a 6.x application is as follows:

- `file1` contains Debug messages only.
- `file2` contains Standard messages only.

The log file content of a 7.x application is as follows:

- `file1` contains Debug, Trace, Interaction, and Standard messages.
- `file2` contains Standard messages only.

If you set `compatible-output-priority` to `true` in the 7.x application, its log file content will be the same as for the 6.x application.

---

**Warning!** Genesys does not recommend changing the default value of this option unless you have specific reasons to use the 6.x log output logic—that is, to mimic the output priority as implemented in releases 6.x. Setting this option to `true` affects log consistency.

---

## Log Output Options

To configure log outputs, set log level options (`all`, `alarm`, `standard`, `interaction`, `trace`, and/or `debug`) to the desired types of log output (`stdout`, `stderr`, `network`, `memory`, and/or `[filename]`, for log file output).

You can use:

- One log level option to specify different log outputs.
- One log output type for different log levels.
- Several log output types simultaneously, to log events of the same or different log levels.

You must separate the log output types by a comma when you are configuring more than one output for the same log level. See “Examples” on [page 174](#).

---

**Warnings!**

- If you direct log output to a file on the network drive, an application does not create a snapshot log file (with the extension `*.snapshot.log`) in case it terminates abnormally.
- Directing log output to the console (by using the `stdout` or `stderr` settings) can affect application performance. Avoid using these log output settings in a production environment.

---



---

**Note:** The log output options are activated according to the setting of the `verbose` configuration option.

---

### **all**

Default Value: No default value



**Valid Values (log output types):**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).   |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).   |
| <code>network</code>    | Log events are sent to Message Server, which can reside anywhere on the network. Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.<br><br>Setting the <code>all</code> log level option to the <code>network</code> output enables an application to send log events of the <code>Standard</code> , <code>Interaction</code> , and <code>Trace</code> levels to Message Server. Debug-level log events are neither sent to Message Server nor stored in the Log Database. |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.  |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory.  |

**Changes Take Effect: Immediately**

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends all log events. The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured. For example:

```
all = stdout, logfile
```

---

**Note:** To ease the troubleshooting process, consider using unique names for log files that different applications generate.

---

**alarm**

Default Value: No default value

**Valid Values (log output types):**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).  |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).  |
| <code>network</code>    | Log events are sent to Message Server, which resides anywhere on the network, and Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.      |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.                   |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory. |

**Changes Take Effect: Immediately**

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Alarm level. The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured. For example:

```
standard = stderr, network
```

**standard**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values (log output types):

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).  |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).  |
| <code>network</code>    | Log events are sent to Message Server, which can reside anywhere on the network. Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.       |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.                   |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Standard level. The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured. For example:

```
standard = stderr, network
```

**interaction**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values (log output types):

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).  |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).  |
| <code>network</code>    | Log events are sent to Message Server, which can reside anywhere on the network. Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.       |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.                   |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Interaction level and higher (that is, log events of the Standard and Interaction levels). The log outputs must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured. For example:

```
interaction = stderr, network
```

**trace**

Default Value: No default value

**Valid Values (log output types):**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).  |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).  |
| <code>network</code>    | Log events are sent to Message Server, which can reside anywhere on the network. Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.       |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.                   |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory. |

**Changes Take Effect: Immediately**

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Trace level and higher (that is, log events of the Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels). The log outputs must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured. For example:

```
trace = stderr, network
```

**debug**

Default Value: No default value

**Valid Values (log output types):**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>stdout</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard output ( <code>stdout</code> ).  |
| <code>stderr</code>     | Log events are sent to the Standard error output ( <code>stderr</code> ).  |
| <code>memory</code>     | Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of the application performance.                   |
| <code>[filename]</code> | Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. If a path is not specified, the file is created in the application's working directory. |

**Changes Take Effect: Immediately**

Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Debug level and higher (that is, log events of the Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug levels). The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured—for example:

```
debug = stderr, /usr/local/genesys/logfile
```

---

**Note:** Debug-level log events are never sent to Message Server or stored in the Log Database.

---

## Log File Extensions

You can use the following file extensions to identify log files that an application creates for various types of output:

- `*.log`—Assigned to log files when you configure output to a log file. For example, if you set `standard = confservlog` for Configuration Server, it prints log messages into a text file called `confservlog.<time_stamp>.log`.
- `*.qsp`—Assigned to temporary (spool) files when you configure output to the network but the network is temporarily unavailable. For example, if you set `standard = network` for Configuration Server, it prints log messages into a file called `confserv.<time_stamp>.qsp` during the time the network is not available.
- `*.snapshot.log`—Assigned to files that contain the output snapshot when you configure output to a log file. The file contains the last log messages that an application generates before it terminates abnormally. For example, if you set `standard = confservlog` for Configuration Server, it prints the last log message into a file called `confserv.<time_stamp>.snapshot.log` in case of failure.

---

**Note:** Provide `*.snapshot.log` files to Genesys Technical Support when reporting a problem.

---

- `*.memory.log`—Assigned to log files that contain the memory output snapshot when you configure output to memory and redirect the most recent memory output to a file. For example, if you set `standard = memory` and `memory = confserv` for Configuration Server, it prints the latest memory output to a file called `confserv.<time_stamp>.memory.log`.

## Examples

This section presents examples of a log section that you might configure for an application when that application is operating in production mode and in two lab modes, debugging and troubleshooting.

### Production Mode Log Section

```
[log]
verbose = standard
standard = network, logfile
```

With this configuration, an application only generates the log events of the Standard level and sends them to Message Server, and to a file named `logfile`, which the application creates in its working directory. Genesys recommends that you use this or a similar configuration in a production environment.

---

**Warning!** Directing log output to the console (by using the `stdout` or `stderr` settings) can affect application performance. Avoid using these log output settings in a production environment.

---

## Lab Mode Log Section

```
[log]
verbose = all
all = stdout, /usr/local/genesys/logfile
trace = network
```

With this configuration, an application generates log events of the Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug levels, and sends them to the standard output and to a file named `logfile`, which the application creates in the `/usr/local/genesys/` directory. In addition, the application sends log events of the Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels to Message Server. Use this configuration to test new interaction scenarios in a lab environment.

## Failure-Troubleshooting Log Section

```
[log]
verbose = all
standard = network
all = memory
memory = logfile
memory-storage-size = 32 MB
```

With this configuration, an application generates log events of the Standard level and sends them to Message Server. It also generates log events of the Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug levels, and sends them to the memory output. The most current log is stored to a file named `logfile`, which the application creates in its working directory. Increased memory storage allows an application to save more of the log information generated before a failure.

---

**Note:** If you are running an application on UNIX, and you do not specify any files in which to store the memory output snapshot, a core file that the application produces before terminating contains the most current application log. Provide the application's core file to Genesys Technical Support when reporting a problem.

---

## Debug Log Options

The options in this section enable you to generate Debug logs containing information about specific operations of an application.

**x-conn-debug-open**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

- 0 Log records are not generated.
- 1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about “open connection” operations of the application.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

**x-conn-debug-select**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

- 0 Log records are not generated.
- 1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about “socket select” operations of the application.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

**x-conn-debug-timers**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

- 0 Log records are not generated.
- 1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about the timer creation and deletion operations of the application.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

**x-conn-debug-write**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

- 0 Log records are not generated.
- 1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about “write” operations of the application.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

### **x-conn-debug-security**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

0 Log records are not generated.

1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about security-related operations, such as Transport Layer Security and security certificates.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

### **x-conn-debug-api**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

0 Log records are not generated.

1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about connection library function calls.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

### **x-conn-debug-dns**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

0 Log records are not generated.

1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about DNS operations.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

**x-conn-debug-all**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values:

- 0 Log records are not generated.
- 1 Log records are generated.

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Generates Debug log records about open connection, socket select, timer creation and deletion, write, security-related, and DNS operations, and connection library function calls. This option is the same as enabling or disabling all of the previous x-conn-debug-`<op type>` options.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

## log-extended Section

This section must be called log-extended.

**level-reassign-`<eventID>`**Default Value: Default value of log event `<eventID>`

Valid Values:

- alarm The log level of log event `<eventID>` is set to Alarm.
- standard The log level of log event `<eventID>` is set to Standard.
- interaction The log level of log event `<eventID>` is set to Interaction.
- trace The log level of log event `<eventID>` is set to Trace.
- debug The log level of log event `<eventID>` is set to Debug.
- none Log event `<eventID>` is not recorded in a log.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies a log level for log event `<eventID>` that is different than its default level, or disables log event `<eventID>` completely. If no value is specified, the log event retains its default level. This option is useful when you want to customize the log level for selected log events.

These options can be deactivated with the option [level-reassign-disable](#).



---

**Warning!** Use caution when making these changes in a production environment.

Depending on the log configuration, changing the log level to a higher priority may cause the log event to be logged more often or to a greater number of outputs. This could affect system performance.

Likewise, changing the log level to a lower priority may cause the log event to be not logged at all, or to be not logged to specific outputs, thereby losing important information. The same applies to any alarms associated with that log event.

---

In addition to the preceding warning, take note of the following:

- Logs can be customized only by release 7.6 or later applications.
- When the log level of a log event is changed to any level except none, it is subject to the other settings in the [log] section at its new level. If set to none, it is not logged and is therefore not subject to any log configuration.
- Using this feature to change the log level of a log changes only its priority; it does not change how that log is treated by the system. For example, increasing the priority of a log to Alarm level does not mean that an alarm will be associated with it.
- Each application in a High Availability (HA) pair can define its own unique set of log customizations, but the two sets are not synchronized with each other. This can result in different log behavior depending on which application is currently in primary mode.
- This feature is not the same as a similar feature in Universal Routing Server (URS) release 7.2 or later. In this Framework feature, the priority of log events are customized. In the URS feature, the priority of debug messages only are customized. Refer to the *Universal Routing Reference Manual* for more information about the URS feature.
- You cannot customize any log event that is not in the unified log record format. Log events of the Alarm, Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels feature the same unified log record format.

### Example

This is an example of using customized log level settings, subject to the following log configuration:

```
[log]
verbose=interaction
all=stderr
interaction=log_file
standard=network
```

Before the log levels of the log are changed:

- Log event 1020, with default level standard, is output to `stderr` and `log_file`, and sent to Message Server.
- Log event 2020, with default level standard, is output to `stderr` and `log_file`, and sent to Message Server.
- Log event 3020, with default level trace, is output to `stderr`.
- Log event 4020, with default level debug, is output to `stderr`.

Extended log configuration section:

```
[log-extended]
level-reassign-1020=none
level-reassign-2020=interaction
level-reassign-3020=interaction
level-reassign-4020=standard
```

After the log levels are changed:

- Log event 1020 is disabled and not logged.
- Log event 2020 is output to `stderr` and `log_file`.
- Log event 3020 is output to `stderr` and `log_file`.
- Log event 4020 is output to `stderr` and `log_file`, and sent to Message Server.

### **level-reassign-disable**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

When this option is set to `true`, the original (default) log level of all log events in the `[log-extended]` section are restored. This option is useful when you want to use the default levels, but not delete the customization statements.

---

## **log-filter Section**

The `log-filter` section contains configuration options used to define the default treatment of filtering data in log output. This section contains one configuration option, `default-filter-type`. Refer to the chapter “Hide Selected Data in Logs” in the *Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide* for complete information about this option.

---

## **log-filter-data Section**

The `log-filter-data` section contains configuration options used to define the treatment of filtering data in log output on a key-by-key basis. This section contains one configuration option in the form of `<key name>`. Refer to the

chapter “Hide Selected Data in Logs” in the *Genesys 8.0 Security Deployment Guide* for complete information about this option.

---

## security Section

The `security` section contains configuration options used to specify security elements for your system. In addition to other options that may be required by your application, this section contains the configuration option `disable-rbac`, which is used to enable or disable Role-Based Access Control for an application. Refer to the chapter “Role-Based Access Control” in the *Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide* for complete information about this option.

---

## sml Section

This section must be called `sml`.

Options in this section are defined in the Annex of the `Application` object, as follows:

- in Genesys Administrator—`Application` object > `Options` tab > `Advanced View` (Annex)
- in Configuration Manager—`Application` object > `Properties` dialog box > `Annex` tab

---

**Warning!** Use the first three options in this section (`heartbeat-period`, `heartbeat-period-thread-class-<n>`, and `hangup-restart`) with great care, and only with those applications of which support for this functionality has been announced. Failure to use these options properly could result in unexpected behavior, from ignoring the options to an unexpected restart of the application.

---

### heartbeat-period

Default Value: None

Valid Values:

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>0</code>        | This method of detecting an unresponsive application is not used by this application. |
| <code>3-604800</code> | Length of timeout, in seconds; equivalent to 3 seconds–7 days.                        |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds, in which heartbeat messages are expected from an application. If Local Control Agent (LCA) does not receive a heartbeat message from the application within this period, it assumes the application is not responding and carries out corrective action.

This option can also be used to specify the maximum heartbeat interval for threads registered with class zero (0). This thread class is reserved for use by the Management Layer only.

If this option is not configured or is set to zero (0), heartbeat detection is not used by this application.

### **heartbeat-period-thread-class-<n>**

Default Value: None

Valid Values:

- 0 Value specified by `heartbeat-period` in application is used.
- 3-604800 Length of timeout, in seconds; equivalent to 3 seconds–7 days.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds, in which heartbeat messages are expected from a thread of class <n> registered by an application. If a heartbeat message from the thread is not received within this period, the thread is assumed to be not responding, and therefore, the application is unable to provide service.

If this option is not configured or is set to zero (0), but the application has registered one or more threads of class <n>, the value specified by the value of `heartbeat-period` for the application will also be applied to these threads.

Refer to application-specific documentation to determine what thread classes, if any, are used.

### **hangup-restart**

Default Value: true

Valid Values: true, false

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

If set to true (the default), specifies that LCA is to restart the unresponsive application immediately, without any further interaction from Solution Control Server.

If set to false, specifies that LCA is only to generate a notification that the application has stopped responding.

### **suspending-wait-timeout**

Default Value: 10

Valid Values: 5-600

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies a timeout (in seconds) after the Stop Graceful command is issued to an application during which the status of the application should change to `Suspending` if the application supports graceful shutdown. If the status of the application does not change to `Suspending` before the timeout expires, it is assumed that the application does not support graceful shutdown, and it is stopped ungracefully.

Use this option if you are unsure whether the Application supports graceful shutdown.

---

**Note:** Genesys recommends that you do not set this option for any Management Layer component (Configuration Server, Message Server, Solution Control Server, or SNMP Master Agent) or any DB Server. These components by definition do not support graceful shutdown, so this option is not required.

---

---

## common Section

This section must be called `common`.

### **enable-async-dns**

Default Value: `off`

Valid Values:

`off` Disables asynchronous processing of DNS requests.  
`on` Enables asynchronous processing of DNS requests.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Enables the asynchronous processing of DNS requests such as, for example, host-name resolution.

---

**Warnings!** • Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.  
• Use this option only with T-Servers.

---

### **rebind-delay**

Default Value: `10`

Valid Values: `0–600`

Changes Take Effect: After restart

Specifies the delay, in seconds, between socket-bind operations that are being executed by the server. Use this option if the server has not been able to successfully occupy a configured port.

---

**Warning!** Use this option only when requested by Genesys Technical Support.

---

---

## Changes from 8.0 to 8.1

There are no changes in common configuration options between 8.0 and 8.1 releases.



## 9

## T-Server Common Configuration Options

This chapter describes the configuration options that are generally common to all T-Server types, with some exceptions noted. It contains the following sections:

- [Setting Configuration Options, page 185](#)
- [Mandatory Options, page 186](#)
- [TServer Section, page 186](#)
- [license Section, page 191](#)
- [agent-reservation Section, page 194](#)
- [extrouter Section, page 195](#)
- [backup-sync Section, page 206](#)
- [call-cleanup Section, page 208](#)
- [Translation Rules Section, page 209](#)
- [security Section, page 210](#)
- [Timeout Value Format, page 210](#)
- [Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1, page 211](#)

T-Server also supports common log options described in Chapter 8, “Common Configuration Options,” on [page 163](#).

---

## Setting Configuration Options

Unless specified otherwise, set T-Server common configuration options in the Options of the Application object, using one of the following navigation paths:

- In Genesys Administrator—Application object > Options tab > Advanced View (Options)
- In Configuration Manager—Application object > Properties dialog box > Options tab

---

# Mandatory Options

Except as noted for certain environments, the configuration of common options is not required for basic T-Server operation.

---

## TServer Section

The TServer section contains the configuration options that are used to support the core features common to all T-Servers.

This section must be called TServer.

### ani-distribution

Default Value: inbound-calls-only

Valid Values: inbound-calls-only, all-calls, suppressed

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Controls the distribution of the ANI information in TEvent messages. When this option is set to all-calls, the ANI attribute will be reported for all calls for which it is available. When this option is set to suppressed, the ANI attribute will not be reported for any calls. When this option is set to inbound-calls-only, the ANI attribute will be reported for inbound calls only.

### background-processing

Default Value: true

Valid Values: true, false

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

When set to true, T-Server processes all client requests in the background, giving higher priority to the rest of the messages. This ensures that it processes these messages without any significant delay.

With Background Processing functionality enabled, T-Server processes all switch messages immediately and waits until there are no switch messages before processing the message queue associated with T-Server client requests. T-Server reads all connection sockets immediately and places client requests in the input buffer, which prevents T-Server clients from disconnecting because of configured timeouts.

When T-Server processes client requests from the message queue, requests are processed in the order in which T-Server received them.

When set to false, T-Server processes multiple requests from one T-Server client before proceeding to the requests from another T-Server client, and so on.



**background-timeout**

Default Value: 60 msec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits before processing client requests in background mode. You must set the `background-processing` option to `true` in order for this option to take effect.

**check-tenant-profile**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: For the next connected client

When set to `true`, T-Server only allows a client to register if the client provides the correct name and password of a T-Server Tenant. If the client provides the Tenant name concatenated with a slash (/) and the Tenant password for the Tenant to which T-Server belongs as the value of `AttributeApplicationPassword` in the `TRegisterClient` request, T-Server allows that client to register DNs that are included in the switch configuration in the Configuration Database, but it does not allow the client to register DNs that are *not* included in the switch configuration.

**consult-user-data**

Default Value: `separate`

Valid Values:

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>separate</code>  | Stores user data for original and consultation calls in separate structures. The data attached to the original call is available for review or changes only to the parties of that call. The data attached to the consultation call is available only to the parties of the consultation call.               |
| <code>inherited</code> | Copies user data from an original call to a consultation call when the consultation call is created; thereafter, stores user data separately for the original and the consultation call. Changes to the original call's user data are not available to the parties of the consultation call, and vice versa. |
| <code>joint</code>     | Stores user data for an original call and a consultation call in one structure. The user data structure is associated with the original call, but the parties of both the original and consultation calls can see and make changes to the common user data.  |

Changes Take Effect: For the next consultation call created

Specifies the method for handling user data in a consultation call.

---

**Note:** A T-Server client can also specify the `consult-user-data` mode in the `Extensions` attribute `ConsultUserData` key for a conference or transfer request. If it is specified, the method of handling user data is based on the value of the `ConsultUserData` key-value pair of the request and takes precedence over the T-Server `consult-user-data` option. If it is not specified in the client request, the value specified in the `consult-user-data` option applies.

---

### customer-id

Default Value: No default value. (A value must be specified for a multi-tenant environment.)

Valid Values: Any character string

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Identifies the T-Server customer. You must set this option to the name of the tenant that is using this T-Server. You must specify a value for this option if you are working in a multi-tenant environment.

---

**Note:** Do not configure the `customer-id` option for single-tenant environments.

---

### dn-scope

Default Value: `undefined`

Valid Values: `undefined`, `switch`, `office`, `tenant`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: “Switch Partitioning” on [page 96](#)

Specifies whether DNs associated with the `Switch`, `Switching Office`, or `Tenant` objects will be considered in the T-Server monitoring scope, enabling T-Server to report calls to or from those DNs as internal.

With a value of `tenant`, all DNs associated with the switches that are within the `Tenant` will be in the T-Server monitoring scope. With a value of `office`, all DNs associated with the switches that are within the `Switching Office` will be in the T-Server monitoring scope. With a value of `switch`, all DNs associated with the `Switch` will be in the T-Server monitoring scope.

With a value of `undefined` (the default), pre-8.x T-Server behavior applies and the switch partitioning is not turned on.

---

**Note:** Setting the option to a value of `office` or `tenant`, which requires T-Server to monitor a large set of configuration data, may negatively affect T-Server performance.

---

**log-trace-flags**

Default Value: `+iscc, +cfg$dn, -cfgserv, +passwd, +udata, -devlink, -sw, -req, -callops, -conn, -client`

Valid Values (in any combination):

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>+/-iscc</code>    | Turns on/off the writing of information about Inter Server Call Control (ISCC) transactions.                                 |
| <code>+/-cfg\$dn</code> | Turns on/off the writing of information about DN configuration.  |
| <code>+/-cfgserv</code> | Turns on/off the writing of messages from Configuration Server.  |
| <code>+/-passwd</code>  | Turns on/off the writing of <code>AttributePassword</code> in <code>TEvents</code> .   |
| <code>+/-udata</code>   | Turns on/off the writing of attached data.   |
| <code>+/-devlink</code> | Turns on/off the writing of information about the link used to send CTI messages to the switch (for multilink environments). |
| <code>+/-sw</code>      | Reserved by Genesys Engineering.   |
| <code>+/-req</code>     | Reserved by Genesys Engineering.   |
| <code>+/-callops</code> | Reserved by Genesys Engineering.   |
| <code>+/-conn</code>    | Reserved by Genesys Engineering.   |
| <code>+/-client</code>  | Turns on/off the writing of additional information about the client's connection.  |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies—using a space-, comma- or semicolon-separated list—the types of information that are written to the log files.

**management-port**

Default Value: `0`

Valid Values: `0` or any valid TCP/IP port

Changes Take Effect: After T-Server is restarted

Specifies the TCP/IP port that management agents use to communicate with T-Server. If set to `0` (zero), this port is not used.

**merged-user-data**

Default Value: `main-only`

Valid Values:

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <code>main-only</code>        | T-Server attaches user data from the remaining call only.  |
| <code>merged-only</code>      | T-Server attaches user data from the merging call.   |
| <code>merged-over-main</code> | T-Server attaches user data from the remaining and the merging call. In the event of equal keys, T-Server uses data from the merging call. |
| <code>main-over-merged</code> | T-Server attaches data from the remaining and the merging call. In the event of equal keys, T-Server uses data from the remaining call.    |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the data that is attached to the resulting call after a call transfer, conference, or merge completion.

---

**Note:** The option setting does not affect the resulting data for merging calls if the `consult-user-data` option is set to `joint`. (See “consult-user-data” on [page 187](#).)

---

### propagated-call-type

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: “Switch Partitioning” on [page 96](#)

Determines what T-Server reports as the value of the `CallType` attribute in events related to calls that have been synchronized with another site via ISCC, as follows:

- When set to `false`, T-Server reports in events related to calls that have been synchronized with another site via ISCC the same value for the `CallType` attribute as it did in pre-8.0 releases and adds the new `PropagatedCallType` attribute with the value of the `CallType` attribute at the origination site. This provides backward compatibility with existing T-Server clients.
- When set to `true`, T-Server reports in events related to calls that have been synchronized with another site via ISCC the same value for the `CallType` attribute as at the origination site, and adds the new `LocalCallType` attribute with the same value as `CallType` in pre-8.0 releases.

### server-id

Default Value: An integer equal to the value `ApplicationDBID` as reported by Configuration Server

Valid Values: Any integer from 0–16383

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the `Server ID` that T-Server uses to generate `Connection IDs` and other unique identifiers. In a multi-site environment, you must assign each T-Server a unique `Server ID`, in order to avoid confusion in reporting applications and T-Server behavior.

Configuration of this option is necessary for Framework environments in which there are two or more instances of the Configuration Database.

---

**Note:** If you do not specify a value for this option, T-Server populates it with the `ApplicationDBID` as reported by Configuration Server. Each data object in the Configuration Database is assigned a separate DBID that maintains a unique `Server ID` for each T-Server configured in the database.

---

---

**Warning!** Genesys does not recommend using multiple instances of the Configuration Database.

---

### **user-data-limit**

Default Value: 16000

Valid Values: 0–65535

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) of user data in a packed format.

---

**Note:** When T-Server works in mixed 8.x/7.x/6.x environment, the value of this option must not exceed the default value of 16000 bytes; otherwise, 6.x T-Server clients might fail.

---



---

## **license Section**

The License section contains the configuration options that are used to configure T-Server licenses. They set the upper limit of the seat-related DN licenses (`tserver_sdn`) that T-Server tries to check out from a license file. See “License Checkout” on [page 192](#).

This section must be called `license`.

---

**Notes:**

- T-Server also supports the `license-file` option described in the *Genesys Licensing Guide*.
- The `license` section is not applicable to Network T-Server for DTAG.
- On selected platforms, the limitation of 9999 licenses may no longer apply. Use values greater than 9999 only when instructed by Genesys Technical Support.

---

If you use two or more T-Servers, and they share licenses, you must configure the following options in the `license` section of the T-Servers.

### **num-of-licenses**

Default Value: 0 or `max` (all available licenses)

Valid Values: String `max` or any integer from 0–9999

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies how many DN licenses T-Server checks out. T-Server treats a value of 0 (zero) the same as it treats `max`—that is, it checks out all available licenses.

The sum of all `num-of-licenses` values for all concurrently deployed T-Servers must not exceed the number of seat-related DN licenses (`tserver_sdn`) in the corresponding license file. The primary and backup

T-Servers share the same licenses, and therefore they need to be counted only once. T-Server checks out the number of licenses indicated by the value for this option, regardless of the number actually in use.

### num-sdn-licenses

Default Value: 0 or max (all DN licenses are seat-related)

Valid Values: String max (equal to the value of num-of-licenses), or any integer from 0–9999

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies how many seat-related licenses T-Server checks out. A value of 0 (zero) means that T-Server does not grant control of seat-related DNs to any client, and it does not look for seat-related DN licenses at all.

The sum of all num-sdn-licenses values for all concurrently deployed T-Servers must not exceed the number of seat-related DN licenses (tserver\_sdn) in the corresponding license file. The primary and backup T-Servers share the same licenses, and therefore they need to be counted only once. T-Server checks out the number of licenses indicated by the value for this option, regardless of the number actually in use.

- 
- Notes:**
- For Network T-Servers, Genesys recommends setting this option to 0.
  - Be sure to configure in the Configuration Database all the DNs that agents use (Extensions and ACD Positions) and that T-Server should control. For further information, see Chapter 7, “DNs and Agent Logins,” [page 38](#).
- 

## License Checkout

[Table 18](#) shows how to determine the number of seat-related DN licenses that T-Server attempts to check out. See the examples on [page 193](#).

**Table 18: License Checkout Rules**

| Options Settings <sup>a</sup> |                  | License Checkout <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| num-of-licenses               | num-sdn-licenses | Seat-related DN licenses      |
| max (or 0)                    | max              | all available                 |
| max (or 0)                    | x                | x                             |
| max (or 0)                    | 0                | 0                             |
| x                             | max              | x                             |

**Table 18: License Checkout Rules (Continued)**

| Options Settings <sup>a</sup> |                  | License Checkout <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| num-of-licenses               | num-sdn-licenses | Seat-related DN licenses      |
| x                             | y                | min (y, x)                    |
| x                             | 0                | 0                             |

- In this table, the following conventions are used: x and y - are positive integers; max is the maximum number of licenses that T-Server can check out; min (y, x) is the lesser of the two values defined by y and x, respectively.
- The License Checkout column shows the number of licenses that T-Server attempts to check out. The actual number of licenses will depend on the licenses' availability at the time of checkout, and it is limited to 9999.

## Examples

This section presents examples of option settings in the license section.

### Example 1

| If...                  |                       | Then...              |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Options Settings       | License File Settings | License Checkout     |
| num-of-licenses = max  | tserver_sdn = 500     | 500 seat-related DNs |
| num-sdn-licenses = max |                       |                      |

### Example 2

| If...                  |                       | Then...              |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Options Settings       | License File Settings | License Checkout     |
| num-of-licenses = 1000 | tserver_sdn = 500     | 500 seat-related DNs |
| num-sdn-licenses = max |                       |                      |

**Example 3**

| If...                  |                       | Then...               |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Options Settings       | License File Settings | License Checkout      |
| num-of-licenses = 1000 | tserver_sdn = 600     | 400 seat-related DN's |
| num-sdn-licenses = 400 |                       |                       |

**Example 4**

| If...                   |                       | Then...                |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Options Settings        | License File Settings | License Checkout       |
| num-of-licenses = max   | tserver_sdn = 5000    | 1000 seat-related DN's |
| num-sdn-licenses = 1000 |                       |                        |

---

## agent-reservation Section

The `agent-reservation` section contains the configuration options that are used to customize the T-Server Agent Reservation feature. See “Agent Reservation” on [page 28](#) section for details on this feature.

This section must be called `agent-reservation`.

---

**Note:** The Agent Reservation functionality is currently a software-only feature that is used to coordinate multiple client applications. This feature does not apply to multiple direct or ACD-distributed calls.

---

**collect-lower-priority-requests**

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether an agent reservation request is collected, depending on its priority during the time interval specified by the `request-collection-time` configuration option. When set to `false`, during the `request-collection-time` interval T-Server collects reservation requests of the highest priority only, rejecting newly submitted requests that have a lower priority or rejecting all previously submitted requests if a request with a higher priority arrives. When set to `true` (the default), agent reservation requests are collected as they were in pre-8.x releases.



**reject-subsequent-request**

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values:

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>true</code>  | T-Server rejects subsequent requests.   |
| <code>false</code> | A subsequent request prolongs the current reservation made by the same client application for the same agent. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether T-Server rejects subsequent requests from the same client application, for an agent reservation for the same Agent object that is currently reserved.

---

**Note:** Genesys does not recommend setting this option to `false` in a multi-site environment in which remote locations use the Agent-Reservation feature.

---

**request-collection-time**

Default Value: `100 msec`

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the interval that agent reservation requests are collected before a reservation is granted. During this interval, agent reservation requests are delayed, in order to balance successful reservations between client applications (for example, Universal Routing Servers).

**reservation-time**

Default Value: `10000 msec`

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the default interval for which a an Agent DN is reserved. During this interval, the agent cannot be reserved again.

---

## extrouter Section

The `extrouter` section contains the configuration options that are used to support multi-site environments with the Inter Server Call Control (ISCC) feature. The configuration options in this section of the document are grouped with related options that support the same functionality, as follows:

- [ISCC Transaction Options, page 197](#)
- [Transfer Connect Service Options, page 201](#)
- [ISCC/COF Options, page 202](#)
- [Event Propagation Options, page 204](#)
- [Number Translation Option, page 205](#)
- [GVP Integration Option, page 206](#)

This configuration section must be called `extrouter`.

For a description of the ways in which T-Server supports multi-site configurations and for an explanation of the configuration possibilities for a multi-site operation, see the “[Multi-Site Support](#)” chapter.

---

**Note:** In a multi-site environment, you must configure the `timeout`, `cast-type`, and `default-dn` options with the same value for both the primary and backup T-Servers. If you do not do this, the value specified for the backup T-Server overrides the value specified for the primary T-Server.

---

### **match-call-once**

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values:

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>true</code>  | ISCC does not process (match) an inbound call that has already been processed (matched).                                 |
| <code>false</code> | ISCC processes (attempts to match) a call as many times as it arrives at an ISCC resource or multi-site-transfer target. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies how many times ISCC processes an inbound call when it arrives at an ISCC resource. When set to `false`, ISCC processes (attempts to match) the call even if it has already been processed.

---

**Note:** Genesys does not recommend changing the default value of the `match-call-once` option to `false` unless you have specific reasons. Setting this option to `false` may lead to excessive or inconsistent call data updates.

---

### **reconnect-tout**

Default Value: `5 sec`

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: At the next reconnection attempt

Specifies the time interval after which a remote T-Server attempts to connect to this T-Server after an unsuccessful attempt or a lost connection. The number of attempts is unlimited. At startup, T-Server immediately attempts the first connection, without this timeout.

### **report-connid-changes**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values:

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>true</code>  | <code>EventPartyChanged</code> is generated.     |
| <code>false</code> | <code>EventPartyChanged</code> is not generated. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether the destination T-Server generates `EventPartyChanged` for the incoming call when the resulting `ConnID` attribute is different from the `ConnID` attribute of an instance of the same call at the origination location.

### **use-data-from**

Default Value: `current`

Valid Values:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <code>active</code>                    | The values of <code>UserData</code> and <code>ConnID</code> attributes are taken from the consultation call.  |
| <code>original</code>                  | The values of <code>UserData</code> and <code>ConnID</code> attributes are taken from the original call.  |
| <code>active-data-original-call</code> | The value of the <code>UserData</code> attribute is taken from the consultation call and the value of <code>ConnID</code> attribute is taken from the original call.  |
| <code>current</code>                   | <p>If the value of <code>current</code> is specified, the following occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before the transfer or conference is completed, the <code>UserData</code> and <code>ConnID</code> attributes are taken from the consultation call.</li> <li>• After the transfer or conference is completed, <code>EventPartyChanged</code> is generated, and the <code>UserData</code> and <code>ConnID</code> are taken from the original call.</li> </ul> |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the call from which the values for the `UserData` and `ConnID` attributes are taken for a consultation call that is routed or transferred to a remote location.

---

**Note:** For compatibility with the previous T-Server releases, you can use the values `consult`, `main`, and `consult-user-data` for this option. These are aliases for `active`, `original`, and `current`, respectively.

---

## **ISCC Transaction Options**

### **cast-type**

Default Value: `route`, `route-uu`, `reroute`, `direct-callid`, `direct-uu`, `direct-network-callid`, `direct-notoken`, `direct-digits`, `direct-ani`, `dnis-pool`, `pullback`

Valid Values: `route`, `route-uu`, `reroute`, `direct-callid`, `direct-uu`, `direct-network-callid`, `direct-notoken`, `direct-digits`, `direct-ani`, `dnis-pool`, `pullback`

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for the remote service

Specifies—using a space-, comma- or semicolon-separated list—the routing types that can be performed for this T-Server.

The valid values provide for a range of mechanisms that the ISCC feature can support with various T-Servers, in order to pass call data along with calls between locations.

Because switches of different types provide calls with different sets of information parameters, some values might not work with your T-Server. See Table 3 on [page 75](#) for information about supported transaction types by a specific T-Server. The “[Multi-Site Support](#)” chapter also provides detailed descriptions of all transaction types.

---

**Notes:** For compatibility with the previous T-Server releases, you can use the `direct` value for this option. This is an alias for `direct-callid`.

An alias, `route-notoken`, has been added to the `route` value.

---

### default-dn

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any DN

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for the remote service

Specifies the DN to which a call is routed when a Destination DN (`AttributeOtherDN`) is not specified in the client’s request for routing. If neither this option nor the client’s request contains the destination DN, the client receives `EventError`.

---

**Note:** This option is used only for requests with route types `route`, `route-uui`, `direct-callid`, `direct-network-callid`, `direct-uui`, `direct-notoken`, `direct-digits`, and `direct-ani`.

---

### direct-digits-key

Default Value: `CDT_Track_Num`

Valid Values: Any valid key name of a key-value pair from the `UserData` attribute

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for the remote service

Specifies the name of a key from the `UserData` attribute that contains a string of digits that are used as matching criteria for remote service requests with the `direct-digits` routing type.

---

**Note:** For compatibility with the previous T-Server releases, this configuration option has an alias value of `cdt-udata-key`.

---

**dn-for-unexpected-calls**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any DN

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies a default DN for unexpected calls arriving on an External Routing Point.

**network-request-timeout**

Default Value: 20 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next network request

For a premise T-Server, this option specifies the time interval that the premise T-Server waits for a response, after relaying a TNetwork<...> request to the Network T-Server. For a Network T-Server, this option specifies the time interval that the Network T-Server waits for a response from an SCP (Service Control Point), after initiating the processing of the request by the SCP.

When the allowed time expires, the T-Server cancels further processing of the request and generates EventError.

**register-attempts**

Default Value: 5

Valid Values: Any positive integer

Changes Take Effect: For the next registration

Specifies the number of attempts that T-Server makes to register a dedicated External Routing Point.

**register-tout**

Default Value: 2 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next registration

Specifies the time interval after which T-Server attempts to register a dedicated External Routing Point. Counting starts when the attempt to register a Routing Point fails.

**request-tout**

Default Value: 20 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for remote service

Specifies the time interval that a T-Server at the origination location waits for a notification of routing service availability from the destination location. Counting starts when the T-Server sends a request for remote service to the destination site.

**resource-allocation-mode**Default Value: `circular`

Valid Values:

- `home` T-Server takes an alphabetized (or numerically sequential) list of configured DNs and reserves the first available DN from the top of the list for each new request. For example, if the first DN is not available, the second DN is allocated for a new request. If the first DN is freed by the time the next request comes, the first DN is allocated for this next request.
- `circular` T-Server takes the same list of configured DNs, but reserves a subsequent DN for each subsequent request. For example, when the first request comes, T-Server allocates the first DN; when the second request comes, T-Server allocates the second DN; and so on. T-Server does not reuse the first DN until reaching the end of the DN list.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the manner in which T-Server allocates resources (that is, DNs of the External Routing Point type and Access Resources with the Resource Type set to `dnis`) for multi-site transaction requests.

**resource-load-maximum**Default Value: `0`

Valid Values: Any positive integer

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the maximum number of ISCC routing transactions that can be concurrently processed at a single DN of the External Routing Point route type. After a number of outstanding transactions at a particular DN of the External Routing Point type reaches the specified number, T-Server considers the DN not available. Any subsequent request for this DN is queued until the number of outstanding transactions decreases. A value of `0` (zero) means that no limitation is set to the number of concurrent transactions at a single External Routing Point. In addition, the `0` value enables T-Server to perform load balancing of all incoming requests among all available External Routing Points, in order to minimize the load on each DN.

**route-dn**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any DN

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the DN that serves as a Routing Point for the `route` transaction type in the multiple-to-one access mode.

**timeout**

Default Value: 60 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for remote service

Specifies the time interval that the destination T-Server waits for a call routed from the origination location. Counting starts when this T-Server notifies the requesting T-Server about routing service availability. The timeout must be long enough to account for possible network delays in call arrival.

**use-implicit-access-numbers**

Default Value: false

Valid Values: true, false

Changes Take Effect: After T-Server is restarted

Determines whether an External Routing Point in which at least one access number is specified is eligible for use as a resource for calls coming from switches for which an access number is not specified in the External Routing Point. If this option is set to false, the External Routing Point is not eligible for use as a resource for calls coming from such switches. If this option is set to true, an implicit access number for the External Routing Point, composed of the switch access code and the DN number of the External Routing Point, will be used.

---

**Note:** If an External Routing Point does not have an access number specified, this option will not affect its use.

---

## Transfer Connect Service Options

**tcs-queue**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any valid DN number

Changes Take Effect: For the next request for the remote service

Specifies the TCS DN number to which a call, processed by the TCS feature, is dialed after the originating external router obtains an access number. This option applies only if the [tcs-use](#) option is activated.

**tcs-use**

Default Value: never

Valid Values:

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| never       | The TCS feature is not used.  |
| always      | The TCS feature is used for every call.   |
| app-defined | In order to use the TCS feature for a multi-site call transfer request, a client application must add a key-value pair with a TC-type key and a nonempty string value to the UserData attribute of the request. |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether the Transfer Connect Service (TCS) feature is used.

---

**Note:** For compatibility with the previous T-Server releases, you can use the value `up-app-depended` for this option. This is an alias for `app-defined`.

---

## ISCC/COF Options

**cof-ci-defer-create**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for call data from the switch before generating a negative response for a call data request from a remote T-Server. If T-Server detects the matching call before this timeout expires, it sends the requested data. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to true.

**cof-ci-defer-delete**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits before deleting call data that might be overflowed. If set to 0, deletion deferring is disabled. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to true.

**cof-ci-req-tout**

Default Value: 500 msec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next COF operation

Specifies the time interval during which T-Server will wait for call data requested with respect to a call originated at another site. After T-Server sends the call data request to remote T-Servers, all events related to this call will be



suspended until either the requested call data is received or the specified timeout expires. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to `true`.

### **cof-ci-wait-all**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values:

- `true` T-Server waits for responses from all T-Servers that might have the requested call data before updating the call data with the latest information.
- `false` T-Server updates the call data with the information received from the first positive response.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether T-Server, after sending a request for matching call data, waits for responses from other T-Servers before updating the call data (such as `CallHistory`, `ConnID`, and `UserData`) for a potentially overflowed call. The waiting period is specified by the `cof-ci-req-tout` and `cof-rci-tout` options. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to `true`.

### **cof-feature**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Enables or disables the Inter Server Call Control/Call Overflow (ISCC/COF) feature.

### **cof-rci-tout**

Default Value: `10 sec`

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: For the next COF operation

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for call data from other T-Servers’ transactions. Counting starts when `cof-ci-req-tout` expires. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to `true`.

### **local-node-id**

Default Value: `0`

Valid Values: `0` or any positive integer

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

This option, if enabled, checks all networked calls against the specified `NetworkNodeID` (the identity of the switch to which the call initially arrived). If the `NetworkNodeID` is the same as the value of this option, the request for call information is *not* sent. The default value of `0` disables the functionality of this

option. To establish an appropriate `NetworkNodeID`, specify a value other than the default. This option applies only if the `cof-feature` option is set to `true`.

---

**Note:** This option applies only to T-Server for Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100.

---

### default-network-call-id-matching

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: See the “T-Server-Specific Configuration Options” chapter for an option description for your T-Server

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

When a value for this option is specified, T-Server uses the `NetworkCallID` attribute for the ISCC/COF call matching.

To activate this feature, the `cof-feature` option must be set to `true`.

---

**Note:** SIP Server and several T-Servers support the `NetworkCallID` attribute for the ISCC/COF call matching in a way that requires setting this option to a specific value. For information about the option value that is specific for your T-Server, see the “T-Server-Specific Configuration Options” chapter of your *T-Server Deployment Guide*.

---

## Event Propagation Options

### compound-dn-representation

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies which format T-Server uses to represent a DN when reporting an `OtherDN` or `ThirdPartyDN` attribute in event propagation messages.

When set to `true`, the `<switch>::DN` (compound) format is used. This option value supports backward compatibility for pre-8.x T-Server ISCC/EPP functionality and is provided for multi-site deployments where the same DNs are configured under several switches.

When set to `false`, the DN (non-compound) format is used. This option value ensures more transparent reporting of `OtherDN` or `ThirdPartyDN` attributes and is recommended for all single-site deployments, as well as for multi-site deployments that do not have the same DNs configured under several switches. This option applies only if the `event-propagation` option is set to `list`.

---

**Note:** Local DNs are always represented in the non-compound (DN) form.

---

**epp-tout**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval during which T-Server attempts to resolve race conditions that may occur in deployments that use switch partitioning or intelligent trunks. This option applies only if the [event-propagation](#) option is set to `list`.

---

**Note:** If the time interval is not long enough to account for possible network switching delays, T-Server may produce duplicated events, such as events that are propagated by the ISCC and generated locally.

---

**event-propagation**

Default Value: `list`

Valid Values:

- `list` Changes in user data and party events are propagated to remote locations through call distribution topology.
- `off` The feature is disabled. Changes in user data and party events are not propagated to remote locations.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether the Event Propagation feature is enabled.

## Number Translation Option

**inbound-translator-<n>**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Value: Any valid name

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the name of another configuration section as the value for the `inbound-translator` option. For example,

`inbound-translator-1 = ani-translator`

where `ani-translator` is the name of the configuration that describes the translation rules for inbound numbers.

## GVP Integration Option

### handle-vsp

Default Value: no

Valid Values:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| requests | ISCC will process and adjust requests related to this DN and containing a Location attribute before submitting them to the service provider.   |
| events   | ISCC will process and adjust each event received from the service provider in response to a request containing a Location attribute before distributing the event to T-Server clients. |
| all      | ISCC will process and adjust both events and requests.   |
| no       | No ISCC processing of such requests and events takes place.  |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies if multi-site Call Data synchronization of virtual calls or simulated call flows is performed by T-Server or is left to an external application (Service Provider) that has registered for a DN with the AddressType attribute set to VSP (Virtual Service Provider).

---

## backup-sync Section

The backup-synchronization section contains the configuration options that are used to support a high-availability (hot standby redundancy type) configuration.

This section must be called backup-sync.

---

**Note:** These options apply only to T-Servers that support the hot standby redundancy type.

---

### addp-remote-timeout

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: Any integer from 0–3600

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that the redundant T-Server waits for a response from this T-Server after sending a polling signal. The default value of 0 (zero) disables the functionality of this option. To establish an appropriate timeout, specify a value other than the default. This option applies only if the [protocol](#) option is set to addp.

**addp-timeout**

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: Any integer from 0–3600

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that this T-Server waits for a response from another T-Server after sending a polling signal. The default value of 0 (zero) disables the functionality of this option. To establish an appropriate timeout, specify a value other than the default. This option applies only if the [protocol](#) option is set to `addp`.

**addp-trace**

Default Value: off

Valid Values:

off, false, no      No trace (default).

local, on, true, yes Trace on this T-Server side only.

remote      Trace on the redundant T-Server side only.

full, both      Full trace (on both sides).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether addp messages are traced in a log file, to what level the trace is performed, and in which direction. This option applies only if the [protocol](#) option is set to `addp`.

**protocol**

Default Value: default

Valid Values:

default      The feature is not active.

addp      Activates the Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol.

Changes Take Effect: When the next connection is established

Specifies the name of the method used to detect connection failures. If you specify the `addp` value, you must also specify a value for the [addp-timeout](#), [addp-remote-timeout](#), and [addp-trace](#) options.

**sync-reconnect-tout**

Default Value: 20 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval after which the backup T-Server attempts to reconnect to the primary server (for a synchronized link).

---

## call-cleanup Section

The call-cleanup section contains the configuration options that are used to control detection and cleanup of stuck calls in T-Server. For more information on stuck call handling, refer to the “Stuck Call Management” chapter in the *Framework 8.0 Management Layer User’s Guide*.

This section must be called `call-cleanup`.

### cleanup-idle-tout

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for a call to be updated from its last update. After this time elapses, if no new events about the call are received, T-Server clears this call as a stuck call, either by querying the switch (if a CTI link provides such capabilities) or by deleting the call information from memory unconditionally. The default value of 0 disables the stuck calls cleanup.

---

**Note:** If the call-cleanup functionality is enabled in T-Server for Avaya Communication Manager, the UCID (Universal Call ID) feature must be enabled on the switch as well. This allows the UCID to be generated and passed to T-Server.

---

### notify-idle-tout

Default Value: 0

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for a call to be updated from its last update. After this time elapses, if no new events about the call are received, T-Server reports this call as a stuck call. The default value of 0 disables the stuck calls notification.

### periodic-check-tout

Default Value: 10 min

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 210](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval for periodic checks for stuck calls. These checks affect both notification and cleanup functionality, and are made by checking the T-Server’s own call information with call information available in the switch. For performance reasons, T-Server does not verify whether the

`notify-idle-tout` or `cleanup-idle-tout` option has expired before performing this check.

---

**Note:** Setting this option to a value of less than a few seconds can affect T-Server performance.

---

## Examples

This section presents examples of option settings in the `call-cleanup` section.

**Example 1** `cleanup-idle-tout = 0`  
`notify-idle-tout = 0`  
`periodic-check-tout = 10`

With these settings, T-Server will not perform any checks for stuck calls.

**Example 2** `cleanup-idle-tout = 0`  
`notify-idle-tout = 5 min`  
`periodic-check-tout = 10 min`

With these settings, T-Server performs checks every 10 minutes and sends notifications about all calls that have been idle for at least 5 minutes.

**Example 3** `cleanup-idle-tout = 20 min`  
`notify-idle-tout = 5 min`  
`periodic-check-tout = 10 min`

With these settings, T-Server performs checks every 10 minutes, sends notifications about all calls that have been idle for at least 5 minutes, and attempts to clean up all calls that have been idle for more than 20 minutes.

---

## Translation Rules Section

The section name is specified by the `inbound-translator-<n>` option. It contains options that define translation rules for inbound numbers.

You can choose any name for this section, provided that it matches the value of the section. Every option in this section corresponds to a rule and must conform to the format described below. You can configure as many rules as necessary to accommodate your business needs.

### **rule-<n>**

Default Value: No default value

Valid Value: Any valid string in the following format:

`in-pattern=<input pattern value>;out-pattern=<output pattern value>`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Defines a rule to be applied to an inbound number. The two parts of the option value describe the input and output patterns in the rule. When configuring the

pattern values, follow the syntax defined in “Using ABNF for Rules” on [page 84](#). See “Configuring Number Translation” on [page 91](#) for examples of these rules as well as detailed instructions for creating rules for your installation. For example, a value for this configuration option might look like this:

```
rule-01 = in-pattern=0111#CABBB*ccD; out-pattern=ABD
```

---

## security Section

The `security` section contains the configuration options that are used to configure secure data exchange between T-Servers and other Genesys components. Refer to the *Genesys 8.x Security Deployment Guide* for complete information on the security configuration.

---

## Timeout Value Format

This section of the document describes the values to use for those T-Server common options that set various timeouts. The current format allows you to use fractional values and various time units for timeout settings.

For timeout-related options, you can specify any value that represents a time interval, provided that it is specified in one of the following formats:

```
[[hours:]minutes:]seconds][milliseconds]
```

or

```
[hours hr][minutes min][seconds sec][milliseconds msec]
```

Where a time unit name in *italic* (such as *hours*) is to be replaced by an integer value for this time unit.

Integer values with no measuring units are still supported, for compatibility with previous releases of T-Server. When you do not specify any measuring units, the units of the default value apply. For example, if the default value equals `60 sec`, specifying the value of `30` sets the option to 30 seconds.

### Example 1

The following settings result in a value of 1 second, 250 milliseconds:

```
sync-reconnect-tout = 1.25
```

```
sync-reconnect-tout = 1 sec 250 msec
```

### Example 2

The following settings result in a value of 1 minute, 30 seconds:

```
timeout = 1:30
```

```
timeout = 1 min 30 sec
```



---

## Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1

[Table 19](#) lists the configuration options that:

- Are new or changed in the 8.1 release of T-Server
- Have been added or changed since the most recent 8.0 release of this document

If a configuration option has been replaced with another that enables the same functionality, the new option name and its location in this chapter are noted.

**Table 19: Option Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1**

| Option Name           | Option Values | Type of Change | Details   |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| TServer Section       |               |                |   |
| background-processing | true, false   | See Details    | Default value changed to true. See the option description on <a href="#">page 186</a> . |



# 10

## T-Server-Specific Configuration Options

This chapter describes the configuration options that are unique to the T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880 switch. It includes these sections:

- [Setting Configuration Options, page 211](#)
- [Mandatory Options, page 211](#)
- [TServer Section, page 212](#)
- [CTI-Link Section, page 219](#)
- [Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1, page 219](#)

The options common to all T-Servers are described in Chapter 8, “Common Configuration Options,” on [page 161](#), and in Chapter 9, “T-Server Common Configuration Options,” on [page 183](#).

You set configuration options in Configuration Manager, in the corresponding sections on the `Options` tab for the T-Server `Application` object.

---

### Setting Configuration Options

Unless it is specified otherwise, you set configuration options in Configuration Manager in the corresponding sections on the `Options` tab for the T-Server `Application` object.

---

### Mandatory Options

[Table 18](#) lists the options that must be configured for basic T-Server operation. All other options in this chapter are configured to enable T-Server to support various features.

To establish a link connection, simply configure the TCP/IP link options that are applicable to the connection protocol your environment uses..

**Table 18: Mandatory Options**

| Option Name             | Default Value    | Details  |
|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>T-Server Section</b> |                  |  |
| link- <i>n</i> -name    | No default value | Specifies the section name containing the configuration options assigned to that link, where <i>n</i> is a consecutive number for a CTI link.<br><br>See the description on <a href="#">page 214</a> . |

## TServer Section

The TServer section contains configuration options that are used to support features unique to T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880.

This section must be called TServer.

### arc-timeout

Default Value: 5 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for a switch response after generating a request. To specify the timeout for Outcall requests, refer to the `outcall-req-timeout` option on [page 218](#).

### atdc-no-digits

Default Value: false

Valid Values: true, false

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: See “Support for Attendant Console” on [page 151](#)

Set this option to true if the Intecom switch distributes an empty digits string in the `LineID` field for the Attendant Console (ATDC). Otherwise, set this option to false.

**atdc-do-not-ignore**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: See “Support for Attendant Console” on [page 151](#)

If set to `true`, T-Server ignores the following requests from an internal party when it is in a conversation with an attendant: `THoldCall`, `TRedirectCall`, `TInitiateConference`, `TInitiateTransfer`, and `TSingleStepTransfer`. Also, if the option is set to `true`, a call with an attendant-console party cannot be routed.

**call-center-number**

Default Value: `1`

Valid Values: `1–300`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the contact center where an agent is to be logged in. A value is sent to the switch as part of an Agent Login request.

---

**Note:** You must specify the same value for this option that you have specified for the `call-center-number` parameter on the switch.

---

**create-addr-on-register**

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

When the value is set to `true`, T-Server clients can register and send requests for DNs that do not have an entry in Configuration Manager. When set to `false`, clients registering for DNs not found in Configuration Manager will receive the DN is not configured in CME error message.

**default-user-group**

Default Value: `1`

Valid Values: `string`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the User Group for DNs that do not have `user-group` settings configured on the Annex tabs of their DN Properties dialog boxes. (See “DN-Level Configuration Options” on [page 133](#).)

**distrib-hidden-cims**

Default value: `none`

Valid Values: `none`, `hook`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: See “Distribution of Switch Messages” on [page 155](#)

Determines whether T-Server distributes `EventPrivateInfo` in response to the `CIM: On_Hook` and `CIM: Off_Hook` switch messages that have no direct correspondence to any events in T-Library call models. If the option is set to `none` (default value), T-Server does not distribute `EventPrivateInfo`. If the option is set to `hook`, T-Server distributes `EventPrivateInfo` as described in “Distribution of Switch Messages” on [page 155](#).

---

**Note:** T-Server generates `EventPrivateInfo` only for `CIM: On_Hook` and `CIM: Off_Hook` switch messages that otherwise would not cause immediate generation of any T-Library events.

---

### hold-type

Default Value: `normal`

Valid Values:

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>normal</code> | Use this value if the <code>normal</code> hold type is set for telephones on the switch. |
| <code>call</code>   | Use this value if the <code>call</code> hold type is set for telephones on the switch.   |

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Sets the default hold type for DNs that do not have hold-type settings configured on the Annex tabs of their DN Properties dialog boxes. (See “DN-Level Configuration Options” on [page 133](#).) The hold-type value set on the Annex tab overrides the value of this option in the TServer section.

### link-*n*-name

Default Value: Mandatory field. No default value.

Valid Values: Any valid name

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the section name containing the configuration options assigned to that link, where *n* is a consecutive number for a CTI link. You must specify a value for this option.

---

**Note:** `link-n-name` refers to the link number and the section name (for example, `link-1-name`).

---



---

**Warning!** Do not update the link configuration while T-Server is running. Any change to the link configuration while the link is active causes a temporary disconnection. If the link is disconnected, you must validate each configuration option contained in the link section before the connection is re-established.

---

**on-hook-after-parking**

Default value: `for-req`

Valid Values: `for-req`, `always`, `none`

Changes Take Effect: After T-Server restart

Related Feature: See “Support for Call Parking” on [page 146](#)

When the option is set to `always`, T-Server always initiates the `ARC:On_Hook` request for the parking originator after receiving a `CIM:Call_Parked` message from the switch. When the option is set to `for-req`, T-Server sends the `ARC:On_Hook` request only if the parking process was initiated by the T-Server's `RequestPrivateService` request. When the option is set to `none`, T-Server does not change the status of the parking originator.

---

**Warning!** Do not set the `on-hook-after-parking` option to `always` if T-Server operates in a listening-only mode.

---

**print-heartbeat**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Controls the logging of heartbeat packets into T-Server logs.

**reject-xfer-req-to-busy**

Default Value: `true`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

If set to `true`, T-Server responds with an explicit `EventError` (Invalid party state) message to `TMuteTransfer`, `TInitiateTransfer`, and `TSingleStepTransfer` requests targeting a destination DN of type `ACD Position` or `Extension` that is busy with another call at the time of the request. If set to `false`, transfer requests to a busy destination are allowed.

**report-release-on-atdc-as**

Default Value: `abandoned`

Valid Values: `abandoned`, `released`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: See “Support for Attendant Console” on [page 151](#)

If set to `abandoned`, T-Server distributes an `EventAbandoned` message for an Attendant Console (ATDC) party in Ringing state when the other party on the call receives an on-hook notification. If set to `released`, T-Server distributes `EventEstablished` and `EventReleased` messages for both parties of the call.

**req-retrieve-conf-support**Default Value: `reconnect-conf`Valid Values: `reconnect-conf`, `complete-conf`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the T-Server behavior upon receiving a `TRetrieveCall` request that is sent by a T-Server client for a DN from which a conference is initiated. With a value of `reconnect-conf`, T-Server releases the consultation call and retrieves the main call when the `TRetrieveCall` request is invoked. With a value of `complete-conf`, T-Server establishes the conference with three call participants. This provides backward compatibility with 7.6 and earlier versions of T-Server.

**second-call-as-consult**Default Value: `false`Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Specifies whether a second call originating from a DN that already has one active call will be processed as a consultation call. If the option is set to `false`, the default value, the second call will be processed as an independent call. If this option is set to `true`, the second call will be processed as a consultation call related to the first call. This option enables T-Server client applications to establish a main-consultation call association between two technically independent calls in the agent toggle scenario.

**simulate-request-after-login**Default Value: `none`

Valid Values:

- `ready` T-Server instructs the switch to place the agent in ready state.
- `notready` T-Server instructs the switch to place the agent in not ready state.
- `none` T-Server takes no additional action.

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies whether T-Server shall take additional action once an agent logs in.

**station-stat-timeout**Default Value: `1 sec`Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies how often T-Server updates the DN state based on the switch message `CPF:STATION_STAT_RESP`. The switch may distribute outdated information about the DN state in the `CPF:STATION_STAT_RESP` message. So, if the switch distributes a `CIM:OFF_HOOK` or `CIM:ON_HOOK` message for the DN and then a `CPF:STATION_STAT_RESP` message within less than the time specified by the option’s value, then the DN state information from the `CPF:STATION_STAT_RESP` message is ignored by T-Server. The value of `0` disables the functionality of this option.



**support-atdc**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: See “Support for Attendant Console” on [page 151](#)

If set to `true`, T-Server processes Attendant Console (ATDC) scenarios. If set to `false`, T-Server does not attempt to recognize call scenarios where an ATDC is involved. T-Server also ignores the configuration of a telephony device as an ATDC in Configuration Manager.

**support-switch-ps52**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: Support for Intecom PointSpan version 5.2

Specifies whether T-Server should use algorithms in order to compensate for the extra on-hook/off-hook messages during hold scenarios on version 5.2 of the Intecom PointSpan switch. If this option is set to `true`, the correct algorithm is applied.

**switch-ps52-req-delay**

Default Value: `500 msec`

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#)

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Related Feature: Support for Intecom PointSpan version 5.2

Specifies the amount of time (in milliseconds) that must elapse before the next client request is executed on the DN that received a `THoldCall` request. This option applies only if option [support-switch-ps52](#) is set to `true`.

**use-xfer-revert-optimization**

Default Value: `false`

Valid Values: `true`, `false`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

If set to `true`, when a transfer is reverted because of the release of the destination party of a consultation call, T-Server will generate `EventReleased` for the origination party of the consultation call at the same time as for the destination party of the consultation call.

## Predictive Dialing Options

### **max-call-queue-time**

Default Value: 10 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that an outbound call waits for an answer from the Call Completion destination. After the specified interval, the switch disconnects the call if no answer is received.

### **max-resource-wait-time**

Default Value: 5 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that the switch waits for an energy detector to become available, when necessary. After the specified interval, an error is generated if no energy detectors are available.

### **outcall-req-timeout**

Default Value: 30 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval that T-Server waits for a switch response after generating an Outcall request (ARC:OUTCALL\_REQUEST).

### **ring-no-answer-time**

Default Value: 20 sec

Valid Values: See “Timeout Value Format” on [page 208](#).

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the time interval after which a Ring No Answer is detected. If speech energy is detected during this interval, the timer is aborted and human-speech-versus-recorded-speech analysis begins.

## CTI-Link Section

The CTI-Link section name is specified by the `link-n-name` option when you use a TCP link to the switch with T-Server. One section per link is required. For more information, see the `link-n-name` option on [page 214](#).

### hostname

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any valid host name

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the host of the link according to the switch configuration.

### port

Default Value: No default value

Valid Values: Any valid port address

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the TCP/IP port of the link according to the switch configuration.

### protocol

Default Value: No default value

Valid Value: `tcp`

Changes Take Effect: Immediately

Specifies the connection protocol that T-Server uses in communicating with the switch.

## Changes from Release 8.0 to 8.1

[Table 19](#) lists configuration options that:

- Are new or changed in the 8.1 release of T-Server
- Have been added or changed since the most recent 8.0 release of this document changed between the 8.0 and 8.1 releases of T-Server.

**Table 19: T-Server Option Changes from 8.0 to 8.1**

| Option Name               | Option Values                          | Type of Change            | Details  |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| <b>T-Server Section</b>   |  |                           |  |
| <code>ic-kpl-trace</code> | <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> | Obsolete since 8.0.007.49 | Use the new <code>print-heartbeat</code> configuration option instead. |

**Table 19: T-Server Option Changes from 8.0 to 8.1 (Continued)**

| Option Name                  | Option Values | Type of Change       | Details  |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|
| print-heartbeat              | true, false   | New since 8.0.007.49 | Replaces the <code>ic-kpl-trace</code> option. See the description on <a href="#">page 215</a> . |
| reject-xfer-req-to-busy      | true, false   | New                  | See the description on <a href="#">page 215</a> .  |
| support-switch-ps52          | true, false   | New since 8.0.007.55 | See the description on <a href="#">page 217</a> .  |
| switch-ps52-req-delay        | 500 msec      | New since 8.0.007.55 | See the description on <a href="#">page 217</a> .  |
| use-xfer-revert-optimization | true, false   | New                  | See the description on <a href="#">page 217</a> .  |

## Related Documentation Resources

The following resources provide additional information that is relevant to this software. Consult these additional resources as necessary.

### T-Server for EADS Intecom M6880

- The Release Notes and Product Advisories for this product, which are available on the Genesys Technical Support website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.

### Management Framework

Consult these additional resources as necessary:

- The *Framework 8.1 Deployment Guide*, which will help you configure, install, start, and stop Framework components.
- The *Framework 8.1 Configuration Manager Help*, which describes how to use Configuration Manager in either an enterprise or multi-tenant environment.
- The *Framework 8.1 Genesys Administrator Help*, which describes how to use Genesys Administrator in either an enterprise or multi-tenant environment.
- The *Framework 8.0 Configuration Options Reference Manual*, which will provide you with descriptions of configuration options for other Framework components.

### Platform SDK

- The *Genesys Events and Models Reference Manual*, which contains an extensive collection of events and call models describing core interaction processing in Genesys environments.

- The *Voice Platform SDK 8.x .NET (or Java) API Reference*, which contains technical details of T-Library functions.

## Genesys

- *Genesys Technical Publications Glossary*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD and which provides a comprehensive list of the Genesys and computer-telephony integration (CTI) terminology and acronyms used in this document.
- *Genesys Migration Guide*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD, and which provides documented migration strategies for Genesys product releases. Contact Genesys Technical Support for more information.

Information about supported hardware and third-party software is available on the Genesys Technical Support website in the following documents:

- [\*Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Manual\*](#)
- [\*Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual\*](#)

Consult the following resources as necessary:

- *Genesys Hardware Sizing Guide*, which provides information about Genesys hardware sizing guidelines for the Genesys 7.x and 8.x releases.
- *Genesys Interoperability Guide*, which provides information on the compatibility of Genesys products with various Configuration Layer Environments; Interoperability of Reporting Templates and Solutions; and Gplus Adapters Interoperability.
- *Genesys Licensing Guide*, which introduces you to the concepts, terminology, and procedures relevant to the Genesys licensing system.
- *Genesys Database Sizing Estimator 8.0 Worksheets*, which provides a range of expected database sizes for various Genesys products.

For additional system-wide planning tools and information, see the release-specific listings of System Level Documents on the Genesys Technical Support website, accessible from the [system level documents by release](#) tab in the Knowledge Base Browse Documents Section.

Genesys product documentation is available on the:

- Genesys Technical Support website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.
- Genesys Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at [orderman@genesyslab.com](mailto:orderman@genesyslab.com).

# Document Conventions

This document uses certain stylistic and typographical conventions—introduced here—that serve as shorthands for particular kinds of information.

## Document Version Number

A version number appears at the bottom of the inside front cover of this document. Version numbers change as new information is added to this document. Here is a sample version number:

80fr\_ref\_06-2008\_v8.0.001.00

You will need this number when you are talking with Genesys Technical Support about this product.

## Screen Captures Used in This Document

Screen captures from the product graphical user interface (GUI), as used in this document, may sometimes contain minor spelling, capitalization, or grammatical errors. The text accompanying and explaining the screen captures corrects such errors *except* when such a correction would prevent you from installing, configuring, or successfully using the product. For example, if the name of an option contains a usage error, the name would be presented exactly as it appears in the product GUI; the error would not be corrected in any accompanying text.

## Type Styles

[Table 20](#) describes and illustrates the type conventions that are used in this document.

**Table 20: Type Styles**

| Type Style   | Used For   | Examples  |
|--|--|---|
| Italic   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document titles</li> <li>Emphasis</li> <li>Definitions of (or first references to) unfamiliar terms</li> <li>Mathematical variables</li> </ul> <p>Also used to indicate placeholder text within code samples or commands, in the special case where angle brackets are a required part of the syntax (see the note about angle brackets on <a href="#">page 224</a>).</p>   | <p>Please consult the <i>Genesys Migration Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>Do <i>not</i> use this value for this option.</p> <p>A <i>customary and usual</i> practice is one that is widely accepted and used within a particular industry or profession.</p> <p>The formula, <math>x + 1 = 7</math><br/>where <math>x</math> stands for . . .</p>   |
| Monospace font<br>(Looks like teletype or typewriter text) | <p>All programming identifiers and GUI elements. This convention includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>names</i> of directories, files, folders, configuration objects, paths, scripts, dialog boxes, options, fields, text and list boxes, operational modes, all buttons (including radio buttons), check boxes, commands, tabs, CTI events, and error messages.</li> <li>The values of options.</li> <li>Logical arguments and command syntax.</li> <li>Code samples.</li> </ul> <p>Also used for any text that users must manually enter during a configuration or installation procedure, or on a command line.</p> | <p>Select the Show variables on screen check box.</p> <p>In the Operand text box, enter your formula.</p> <p>Click OK to exit the Properties dialog box.</p> <p>T-Server distributes the error messages in EventError events.</p> <p>If you select true for the inbound-bsns-calls option, all established inbound calls on a local agent are considered business calls.</p> <p>Enter exit on the command line.</p> |
| Square brackets ([ ])                                      | A particular parameter or value that is optional within a logical argument, a command, or some programming syntax. That is, the presence of the parameter or value is not required to resolve the argument, command, or block of code. The user decides whether to include this optional information.  | <code>smcp_server -host [/flags]</code>   |
| Angle brackets (< >)                                       | <p>A placeholder for a value that the user must specify. This might be a DN or a port number specific to your enterprise.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In some cases, angle brackets are required characters in code syntax (for example, in XML schemas). In these cases, italic text is used for placeholder values.</p>  | <code>smcp_server -host &lt;confighost&gt;</code>   |









# Index

## Symbols

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| [] (square brackets) | 224 |
| < > (angle brackets) | 224 |
| <key name>           |     |
| common log option    | 178 |

## A

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Access Code                            |         |
| configuration                          | 104     |
| defined                                | 37, 102 |
| ADDP                                   | 54      |
| addp-remote-timeout                    |         |
| configuration option                   | 204     |
| addp-timeout                           |         |
| configuration option                   | 205     |
| addp-trace                             |         |
| configuration option                   | 205     |
| Advanced Disconnect Detection Protocol | 23      |
| Agent Login objects                    | 38      |
| agent reservation                      |         |
| defined                                | 28      |
| agent-reservation section              |         |
| configuration options                  | 192–193 |
| alarm                                  |         |
| common log option                      | 169     |
| all                                    |         |
| common log option                      | 168     |
| angle brackets                         | 224     |
| ANI                                    | 67      |
| ani-distribution                       |         |
| configuration option                   | 184     |
| app                                    |         |
| command line parameter                 | 115     |
| Application objects                    |         |
| multi-site operation                   | 101     |
| arc-timeout                            |         |
| configuration option                   | 212     |
| atdc-do-not-ignore                     |         |
| configuration option                   | 213     |

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| atdc-no-digits       |     |
| configuration option | 212 |

## B

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| background-processing   |         |
| configuration option    | 184     |
| background-timeout      |         |
| configuration option    | 185     |
| backup servers          | 45      |
| backup-sync section     |         |
| configuration options   | 204–205 |
| configuring hot standby | 54      |
| brackets                |         |
| angle                   | 224     |
| square                  | 224     |
| buffering               |         |
| common log option       | 162     |

## C

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| call-center-number                    |          |
| configuration option                  | 213      |
| call-cleanup section                  |          |
| configuration options                 | 206–207  |
| cast-type                             |          |
| configuration option                  | 66, 195  |
| CDN                                   | 73       |
| changes from 8.0 to 8.1               | 219      |
| common configuration options          | 181      |
| T-Server common configuration options | 209      |
| check-point                           |          |
| common log option                     | 166      |
| check-tenant-profile                  |          |
| configuration option                  | 185      |
| cleanup-idle-tout                     |          |
| configuration option                  | 206      |
| Code property                         | 104, 105 |
| cof-ci-defer-create                   |          |
| configuration option                  | 200      |

- cof-ci-defer-delete
  - configuration option . . . . . 200
- cof-ci-req-tout
  - configuration option . . . . . 82, 200
- cof-ci-wait-all
  - configuration option . . . . . 201
- cof-feature
  - configuration option . . . . . 201
- cof-rci-tout
  - configuration option . . . . . 201
- collect-lower-priority-requests
  - configuration option . . . . . 192
- command line parameters . . . . . 115
  - app . . . . . 115
  - host . . . . . 115
  - l . . . . . 116
  - lmspath . . . . . 116
  - nco X/Y . . . . . 116
  - port . . . . . 115
  - V . . . . . 116
- commenting on this document . . . . . 13
- common configuration options . . . . . 162–182
  - changes from 8.0 to 8.1 . . . . . 181
  - common section . . . . . 181
  - disable-rbac . . . . . 179
  - enable-async-dns . . . . . 181
  - hangup-restart . . . . . 180
  - heartbeat-period . . . . . 179
  - heartbeat-period-thread-class-<n> . . . . . 180
  - log section . . . . . 162–176
  - log-extended section . . . . . 176–178
  - log-filter section . . . . . 178
  - log-filter-data section . . . . . 178–179
  - mandatory . . . . . 162
  - rebind-delay . . . . . 181
  - security section . . . . . 179
  - setting . . . . . 161
  - sml section . . . . . 179–181
  - suspending-wait-timeout . . . . . 180
- common log options . . . . . 162–178
  - <key name> . . . . . 178
  - alarm . . . . . 169
  - all . . . . . 168
  - buffering . . . . . 162
  - check-point . . . . . 166
  - compatible-output-priority . . . . . 167
  - debug . . . . . 171
  - default-filter-type . . . . . 178
  - expire . . . . . 163
  - interaction . . . . . 170
  - keep-startup-file . . . . . 164
  - level-reassign-<eventID> . . . . . 176
  - level-reassign-disable . . . . . 178
  - log section . . . . . 162–176
  - log-extended section . . . . . 176–178
  - log-filter section . . . . . 178
  - log-filter-data section . . . . . 178–179
  - mandatory options . . . . . 162
  - memory . . . . . 166
  - memory-storage-size . . . . . 167
  - message\_format . . . . . 164
  - messagefile . . . . . 164
  - print-attributes . . . . . 166
  - segment . . . . . 163
  - setting . . . . . 161
  - spool . . . . . 167
  - standard . . . . . 170
  - time\_convert . . . . . 165
  - time\_format . . . . . 165
  - trace . . . . . 170
  - verbose . . . . . 162
  - x-conn-debug-all . . . . . 176
  - x-conn-debug-api . . . . . 175
  - x-conn-debug-dns . . . . . 175
  - x-conn-debug-open . . . . . 174
  - x-conn-debug-security . . . . . 175
  - x-conn-debug-select . . . . . 174
  - x-conn-debug-timers . . . . . 174
  - x-conn-debug-write . . . . . 174
- common options
  - common log options . . . . . 162–178
  - common section . . . . . 181
  - mandatory options . . . . . 162
  - sml section . . . . . 179–181
- common section
  - common options . . . . . 181
- compatible-output-priority
  - common log option . . . . . 167
- compound-dn-representation
  - configuration option . . . . . 202
- Configuration Manager
  - configuring T-Server . . . . . 39
  - multiple ports . . . . . 40
- configuration options
  - addp-remote-timeout . . . . . 204
  - addp-timeout . . . . . 205
  - addp-trace . . . . . 205
  - agent-reservation section . . . . . 192–193
  - ani-distribution . . . . . 184
  - arc-timeout . . . . . 212
  - atdc-do-not-ignore . . . . . 213
  - atdc-no-digits . . . . . 212
  - background-processing . . . . . 184
  - background-timeout . . . . . 185
  - backup-sync section . . . . . 204–205
  - call-center-number . . . . . 213
  - call-cleanup section . . . . . 206–207
  - cast-type . . . . . 195
  - changes from 8.0 to 8.1 . . . . . 209
  - check-tenant-profile . . . . . 185
  - cleanup-idle-tout . . . . . 206
  - cof-ci-defer-create . . . . . 200

- cof-ci-defer-delete . . . . . 200
- cof-ci-req-tout . . . . . 200
- cof-ci-wait-all . . . . . 201
- cof-feature . . . . . 201
- cof-rci-tout . . . . . 201
- collect-lower-priority-requests . . . . . 192
- common log options . . . . . 162–178
- common options . . . . . 162–182
- compound-dn-representation . . . . . 202
- consult-user-data . . . . . 185
- create-addr-on-register . . . . . 213
- CTI-Link Section . . . . . 219
- customer-id . . . . . 186
- default-dn . . . . . 196
- default-network-call-id-matching . . . . . 202
- default-user-group . . . . . 213
- direct-digits-key . . . . . 196
- distrib-hidden-cims . . . . . 213
- dn-for-unexpected-calls . . . . . 197
- dn-scope . . . . . 96, 186
- epp-tout . . . . . 97, 203
- event-propagation . . . . . 203
- extrouter section . . . . . 193–204
- handle-vsp . . . . . 204
- hold-type . . . . . 214
- hostname . . . . . 219
- inbound-translator-<n> . . . . . 203
- license section . . . . . 189–192
- link-*n*-name . . . . . 214
- local-node-id . . . . . 201
- log-trace-flags . . . . . 187
- management-port . . . . . 187
- mandatory options . . . . . 162, 211
- match-call-once . . . . . 194
- max-call-queue-time . . . . . 218
- max-resource-wait-time . . . . . 218
- merged-user-data . . . . . 187
- network-request-timeout . . . . . 197
- notify-idle-tout . . . . . 206
- num-of-licenses . . . . . 189
- num-sdn-licenses . . . . . 190
- on-hook-after-parking . . . . . 215
- outcall-req-timeout . . . . . 218
- periodic-check-tout . . . . . 206
- port . . . . . 219
- print-heartbeat . . . . . 215
- propagated-call-type . . . . . 96, 188
- protocol . . . . . 205
  - CTI-Link Section . . . . . 219
- reconnect-tout . . . . . 194
- register-attempts . . . . . 197
- register-tout . . . . . 197
- reject-subsequent-request . . . . . 193
- reject-xfer-req-to-busy . . . . . 215
- report-connid-changes . . . . . 194
- report-release-on-atdc-as . . . . . 215

- req-retrieve-conf-support . . . . . 216
- request-collection-time . . . . . 193
- request-tout . . . . . 197
- reservation-time . . . . . 193
- resource-allocation-mode . . . . . 198
- resource-load-maximum . . . . . 198
- ring-no-answer-time . . . . . 218
- route-dn . . . . . 198
- rule-<n> . . . . . 207
- second-call-as-consult . . . . . 216
- security section . . . . . 208
- server-id . . . . . 188
- setting . . . . . 183, 211
  - common . . . . . 161
- simulate-request-after-login . . . . . 216
- station-stat-timeout . . . . . 216
- support-atdc . . . . . 217
- support-switch-ps52 . . . . . 217
- switch-ps52-req-delay . . . . . 217
- sync-reconnect-tout . . . . . 205
- tcs-queue . . . . . 199
- tcs-use . . . . . 200
- timeout . . . . . 199
- timeout value format . . . . . 208
- Translation Rules section . . . . . 207
- TServer section . . . . . 184–189, 212–218
  - use-data-from . . . . . 195
  - use-implicit-access-numbers . . . . . 199
  - user-data-limit . . . . . 189
  - use-xfer-revert-optimization . . . . . 217
- configuring
  - high availability
    - T-Server . . . . . 53–55
  - multi-site operation . . . . . 101–114
    - steps . . . . . 101
  - T-Server . . . . . 39
    - multiple ports . . . . . 40
- consult-user-data
  - configuration option . . . . . 185
- conventions
  - in document . . . . . 223
  - type styles . . . . . 224
- create-addr-on-register
  - configuration option . . . . . 213
- CTI-Link Section
  - configuration options . . . . . 219
- customer-id
  - configuration option . . . . . 186

## D

- debug
  - common log option . . . . . 171

- Default Access Code
  - configuration . . . . . 103
  - defined . . . . . 102
- default-dn
  - configuration option . . . . . 196
- default-filter-type
  - common log option . . . . . 178
- default-network-call-id-matching
  - configuration option . . . . . 202
- default-user-group
  - configuration option . . . . . 213
- destination location . . . . . 60
- destination T-Server . . . . . 66
- direct-ani
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 67, 75
- direct-callid
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 68, 75
- direct-digits
  - transaction type . . . . . 75
- direct-digits-key
  - configuration option . . . . . 196
- direct-network-callid
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 68, 75
- direct-notoken
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 69, 75
- direct-uuui
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 69, 75
- disable-rbac
  - common configuration option . . . . . 179
- distrib-hidden-cims
  - configuration option . . . . . 213
- DN objects . . . . . 38
- dn-for-unexpected-calls
  - configuration option . . . . . 197
- dnis-pool
  - in load-balancing mode . . . . . 71
  - ISCC transaction type . . . . . 62, 70, 75
- DNs
  - configuring for multi-sites . . . . . 108
- dn-scope
  - configuration option . . . . . 96, 186
- document
  - change history . . . . . 14
  - conventions . . . . . 223
  - errors, commenting on . . . . . 13
  - version number . . . . . 223

## E

- enable-async-dns
  - common configuration option . . . . . 181
- epp-tout
  - configuration option . . . . . 97, 203
- error messages
  - supported functionality . . . . . 157

- Event Propagation
  - defined . . . . . 93
- EventAttachedDataChanged . . . . . 94
- event-propagation
  - configuration option . . . . . 203
- expire
  - common log option . . . . . 163
- Extension
  - attribute . . . . . 155
- extrouter section
  - configuration options . . . . . 193–204
  - configuring for multi-site operation . . . . 102
  - configuring party events propagation . . . . 98
  - configuring the Number Translation feature 91

## F

- figures
  - hot standby redundancy . . . . . 48
  - Multiple-to-Point mode . . . . . 74
  - Point-to-Point mode . . . . . 73
  - steps in ISCC/Call Overflow . . . . . 81
- font styles
  - italic . . . . . 224
  - monospace . . . . . 224

## H

- HA
  - See also high availability
  - See hot standby
- HA configuration . . . . . 45–55
- HA Proxy
  - starting . . . . . 122, 123
- handle-vsp
  - configuration option . . . . . 204
- hangup-restart
  - common configuration option . . . . . 180
- heartbeat-period
  - common configuration option . . . . . 179
- heartbeat-period-thread-class-<n>
  - common configuration option . . . . . 180
- high-availability configuration . . . . . 45–55
- hold-type
  - configuration option . . . . . 214
- host
  - command line parameter . . . . . 115
- hostname
  - configuration option . . . . . 219
- hot standby . . . . . 24, 45
  - defined . . . . . 25
  - figure . . . . . 48
  - T-Server configuration . . . . . 52

**I**

inbound-translator-<n>  
     configuration option . . . . . 203  
 Inter Server Call Control . . . . . 60–79  
 Inter Server Call Control/Call Overflow . . . . . 79–83  
 interaction  
     common log option . . . . . 170  
 ISCC  
     destination T-Server . . . . . 66  
     origination T-Server . . . . . 66  
 ISCC transaction types . . . . . 61, 66  
     direct-ani . . . . . 67, 75  
     direct-callid . . . . . 68, 75  
     direct-digits . . . . . 75  
     direct-network-callid . . . . . 68, 75  
     direct-notoken . . . . . 69, 75  
     direct-uuui . . . . . 69, 75  
     dnis-pool . . . . . 70, 75  
         in load-balancing mode . . . . . 71  
     pullback . . . . . 71, 75  
     reroute . . . . . 72, 75  
     route . . . . . 73, 75  
     route-uuui . . . . . 74  
     supported . . . . . 75  
 ISCC/COF  
     supported . . . . . 80  
 iscc-xaction-type . . . . . 61  
 italics . . . . . 224

**K**

keep-startup-file  
     common log option . . . . . 164

**L**

l  
     command line parameter . . . . . 116  
 level-reassign-<eventID>  
     common log option . . . . . 176  
 level-reassign-disable  
     common log option . . . . . 178  
 license section  
     configuration options . . . . . 189–192  
 link-n-name  
     configuration option . . . . . 214  
 lmspath  
     command line parameter . . . . . 116  
 local-node-id  
     configuration option . . . . . 201  
 location parameter . . . . . 60  
 log configuration options . . . . . 162–168  
 log section  
     common log options . . . . . 162–176

log-extended section  
     common log options . . . . . 176–178  
 log-filter section  
     common log options . . . . . 178  
 log-filter-data section  
     common log options . . . . . 178–179  
 log-trace-flags  
     configuration option . . . . . 187

**M**

Management Layer . . . . . 36  
 management-port  
     configuration option . . . . . 187  
 mandatory options  
     configuration options . . . . . 184, 211  
 match-call-once  
     configuration option . . . . . 194  
 max-call-queue-time  
     configuration option . . . . . 218  
 max-resource-wait-time  
     configuration option . . . . . 218  
 memory  
     common log option . . . . . 166  
 memory-storage-size  
     common log option . . . . . 167  
 merged-user-data  
     configuration option . . . . . 187  
 message\_format  
     common log option . . . . . 164  
 messagefile  
     common log option . . . . . 164  
 monospace font . . . . . 224  
 Multiple-to-One mode . . . . . 73  
 Multiple-to-Point mode . . . . . 73, 74

**N**

NAT/C feature . . . . . 91  
     error messages . . . . . 159  
 nco X/Y  
     command line parameter . . . . . 116  
 network attended transfer/conference . . . . . 91  
 network objects . . . . . 36  
 network-request-timeout  
     configuration option . . . . . 197  
 notify-idle-tout  
     configuration option . . . . . 206  
 Number Translation feature . . . . . 83–91  
 number translation rules . . . . . 84  
 num-of-licenses  
     configuration option . . . . . 189  
 num-sdn-licenses  
     configuration option . . . . . 190

**O**

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| objects               |     |
| Agent Logins          | 38  |
| DNs                   | 38  |
| network               | 36  |
| Switches              | 37  |
| Switching Offices     | 37  |
| One-to-One mode       | 73  |
| on-hook-after-parking |     |
| configuration option  | 215 |
| origination location  | 60  |
| origination T-Server  | 66  |
| outcall-req-timeout   |     |
| configuration option  | 218 |

**P**

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| periodic-check-tout    |         |
| configuration option   | 206     |
| Point-to-Point mode    | 73      |
| port                   |         |
| command line parameter | 115     |
| configuration option   | 219     |
| primary servers        | 45      |
| print-attributes       |         |
| common log option      | 166     |
| print-heartbeat        |         |
| configuration option   | 215     |
| propagated-call-type   |         |
| configuration option   | 96, 188 |
| protocol               |         |
| configuration option   | 205     |
| CTI-Link Section       |         |
| configuration option   | 219     |
| pullback               |         |
| ISCC transaction type  | 71, 75  |

**R**

|                             |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| rebind-delay                |            |
| common configuration option | 181        |
| reconnect-tout              |            |
| configuration option        | 194        |
| redundancy                  |            |
| hot standby                 | 24, 45     |
| warm standby                | 24, 45     |
| redundancy types            | 49, 50, 52 |
| hot standby                 | 25         |
| register-attempts           |            |
| configuration option        | 197        |
| register-tout               |            |
| configuration option        | 197        |
| reject-subsequent-request   |            |
| configuration option        | 193        |

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| reject-xfer-req-to-busy   |                 |
| configuration option      | 215             |
| report-connid-changes     |                 |
| configuration option      | 194             |
| report-release-on-atdc-as |                 |
| configuration option      | 215             |
| req-retrieve-conf-support |                 |
| configuration option      | 216             |
| request-collection-time   |                 |
| configuration option      | 193             |
| request-tout              |                 |
| configuration option      | 62, 197         |
| reroute                   |                 |
| ISCC transaction type     | 72, 75          |
| reservation-time          |                 |
| configuration option      | 193             |
| resource-allocation-mode  |                 |
| configuration option      | 198             |
| resource-load-maximum     |                 |
| configuration option      | 198             |
| ring-no-answer-time       |                 |
| configuration option      | 218             |
| route                     |                 |
| ISCC transaction type     | 62, 73, 75, 108 |
| route-dn                  |                 |
| configuration option      | 198             |
| route-uui                 |                 |
| ISCC transaction type     | 74              |
| routing                   |                 |
| Inter Server Call Control | 66–79           |
| rule-<n>                  |                 |
| configuration option      | 207             |
| run.bat                   | 119             |
| run.sh                    | 118             |

**S**

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| second-call-as-consult        |          |
| configuration option          | 216      |
| security section              |          |
| common configuration options  | 179, 208 |
| segment                       |          |
| common log option             | 163      |
| server-id                     |          |
| configuration option          | 188      |
| setting                       |          |
| configuration options         | 211      |
| setting configuration options |          |
| common                        | 161      |
| setting DN properties         |          |
| switch configuration          | 131      |
| simulate-request-after-login  |          |
| configuration option          | 216      |
| sml section                   |          |
| common options                | 179–181  |



- spool
  - common log option . . . . . 167
- square brackets . . . . . 224
- standard
  - common log option . . . . . 170
- starting
  - HA Proxy . . . . . 122
  - T-Server . . . . . 123
- station-stat-timeout
  - configuration option . . . . . 216
- support-atdc
  - configuration option . . . . . 217
- supported functionality
  - error messages . . . . . 157
- supported T-Library functionality table . 138–146
- support-switch-ps52
  - configuration option . . . . . 217
- suspending-wait-timeout
  - common configuration option . . . . . 180
- switch configuration
  - setting DN properties . . . . . 131
- Switch objects . . . . . 37
  - multi-site operation . . . . . 101
- switch partitioning
  - defined. . . . . 96
  - T-Server support. . . . . 97
- Switching Office objects . . . . . 37
  - multi-site operation . . . . . 102, 103, 104, 108
- switch-ps52-req-delay
  - configuration option . . . . . 217
- sync-reconnect-tout
  - configuration option . . . . . 205

## T

- Target ISCC
  - Access Code configuration . . . . . 105
  - Default Access Code configuration . . . . 104
- tcs-queue
  - configuration option . . . . . 199
- tcs-use
  - configuration option . . . . . 200
- time\_convert
  - common log option . . . . . 165
- time\_format
  - common log option . . . . . 165
- timeout
  - configuration option . . . . . 62, 199
- timeout value format
  - configuration options . . . . . 208
- TInitiateConference . . . . . 60
- TInitiateTransfer . . . . . 60
- TMakeCall . . . . . 60
- TMuteTransfer . . . . . 60
- trace
  - common log option . . . . . 170

- transaction types (ISCC). . . . . 61, 66
  - supported . . . . . 75
- transfer connect service . . . . . 78
- Translation Rules section
  - configuration option . . . . . 207
- TRouteCall . . . . . 60
- trunk lines . . . . . 73
- T-Server
  - configuring Application objects . . . . . 39
    - for multi-sites . . . . . 101
  - configuring redundancy . . . . . 50
  - HA. . . . . 52
  - high availability . . . . . 52
  - hot standby . . . . . 52
  - multi-site operation . . . . . 101–114
  - redundancy . . . . . 49, 50, 52
  - starting . . . . . 123, 124
  - using Configuration Manager . . . . . 39
    - multiple ports . . . . . 40
  - warm standby . . . . . 50
- TServer section
  - configuration options . . . . 184–189, 212–218
- TSingleStepTransfer . . . . . 60
- TXRouteType . . . . . 61
- type styles
  - conventions . . . . . 224
  - italic . . . . . 224
  - monospace . . . . . 224
- typographical styles . . . . . 223, 224

## U

- UNIX
  - installing T-Server . . . . . 41
  - starting applications . . . . . 119
  - starting HA Proxy . . . . . 123
  - starting T-Server . . . . . 124
  - starting with run.sh . . . . . 118
- use-data-from
  - configuration option . . . . . 195
- use-implicit-access-numbers
  - configuration option . . . . . 199
- user data propagation . . . . . 94
- user-data-limit
  - configuration option . . . . . 189
- use-xfer-revert-optimization
  - configuration option . . . . . 217

## V

- V
  - command line parameters . . . . . 116
- VDN . . . . . 73
- verbose
  - common log option . . . . . 162

version numbering, document . . . . . 223

## W

warm standby . . . . . 24, 45  
figure . . . . . 46  
T-Server configuration . . . . . 50

### Windows

installing T-Server . . . . . 42  
starting applications . . . . . 119  
starting HA Proxy . . . . . 123  
starting T-Server . . . . . 124  
starting with run.bat . . . . . 119

## X

x-conn-debug-all  
common log option . . . . . 176  
x-conn-debug-api  
common log option . . . . . 175  
x-conn-debug-dns  
common log option . . . . . 175  
x-conn-debug-open  
common log option . . . . . 174  
x-conn-debug-security  
common log option . . . . . 175  
x-conn-debug-select  
common log option . . . . . 174  
x-conn-debug-timers  
common log option . . . . . 174  
x-conn-debug-write  
common log option . . . . . 174